

# **Application Manual**

# Real Time Clock Module RA4000CE/RA8000CE

Product name	Product number
RA4000CE YB A0	X1B000491A00115
RA4000CE YB B8	X1B000491A00915
RA4000CE YB C0	X1B000491A01015
RA4000CE YB D0	X1B000491A01115
RA4000CE YB E8	X1B000491A01915
RA8000CE YB A0	X1B000501A00115
RA8000CE YB B8	X1B000501A00915
RA8000CE YB C0	X1B000501A01015
RA8000CE YB D0	X1B000501A01115

#### NOTICE : PLEASE READ CAREFULLY BELOW BEFORE THE USE OF THIS DOCUMENT

- 1. The content of this document is subject to change without notice. Before purchasing or using Epson products, please contact with sales representative of Seiko Epson Corporation ("Epson") for the latest information and be always sure to check the latest information published on Epson's official web sites and resources.
- 2. This document may not be copied, reproduced, or used for any other purposes, in whole or in part, without Epson's prior consent.
- 3. Information provided in this document including, but not limited to application circuits, programs and usage, is for reference purpose only. Epson makes no guarantees against any infringements or damages to any third parties' intellectual property rights or any other rights resulting from the information. This document does not grant you any licenses, any intellectual property rights or any other rights with respect to Epson products owned by Epson or any third parties.
- 4. Using Epson products, you shall be responsible for safe design in your products; that is, your hardware, software, and/or systems shall be designed enough to prevent any critical harm or damages to life, health or property, even if any malfunction or failure might be caused by Epson products. In designing your products with Epson products, please be sure to check and comply with the latest information regarding Epson products (including, but not limited to this document, specifications, data sheets, manuals, and Epson's web site). Using technical contents such as product data, graphic and chart, and technical information, including programs, algorithms and application circuit examples under this document, you shall evaluate your products thoroughly both in stand-alone basis and within your overall systems. You shall be solely responsible for deciding whether to adopt/use Epson products with your products.
- 5. Epson has prepared this document carefully to be accurate and dependable, but Epson does not guarantee that the information is always accurate and complete. Epson assumes no responsibility for any damages you incurred due to any misinformation in this document.
- 6. No dismantling, analysis, reverse engineering, modification, alteration, adaptation, reproduction, etc., of Epson products is allowed.
- 7. Epson products have been designed, developed and manufactured to be used in general electronic applications and specifically designated applications ("Anticipated Purpose"). Epson products are NOT intended for any use beyond the Anticipated Purpose that requires particular quality or extremely high reliability in order to refrain from causing any malfunction or failure leading to critical harm to life and health, serious property damage, or severe impact on society, including, but not limited to listed below ("Specific Purpose"). Therefore, you are strongly advised to use Epson products only for the Anticipated Purpose. Should you desire to purchase and use Epson products for Specific Purpose, Epson makes no warranty and disclaims with respect to Epson products, whether express or implied, including without limitation any implied warranty of merchantability or fitness for any Specific Purpose. Please be sure to contact our sales representative in advance, if you desire Epson products for Specific Purpose: Space equipment (artificial satellites, rockets, etc.) / Transportation vehicles and their control equipment / Medical equipment / Relay equipment to be placed on sea floor / Power station control equipment / Disaster or crime prevention equipment / Traffic control equipment / Financial equipment Other applications requiring similar levels of reliability as the above
- 8. Epson products listed in this document and our associated technologies shall not be used in any equipment or systems that laws and regulations in Japan or any other countries prohibit to manufacture, use or sell. Furthermore, Epson products and our associated technologies shall not be used for the purposes of military weapons development (e.g. mass destruction weapons), military use, or any other military applications. If exporting Epson products or our associated technologies, please be sure to comply with the Foreign Exchange and Foreign Trade Control Act in Japan, Export Administration Regulations in the U.S.A (EAR) and other export-related laws and regulations in Japan and any other countries and to follow their required procedures.
- Epson assumes no responsibility for any damages (whether direct or indirect) caused by or in relation with your non-compliance with the terms and conditions in this document or for any damages (whether direct or indirect) incurred by any third party that you give, transfer or assign Epson products.
- 10. For more details or other concerns about this document, please contact our sales representative.
- 11. Company names and product names listed in this document are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

©Seiko Epson Corporation 2022, All rights reserved.

## ETM64E Revision History

Rev. No.	Date	Page	Description
01	6.Dec.2021	All	New established
		8	<ul> <li>2.2.1 <i>Power-On Sequence.</i></li> <li>Old: Before turning the power supply back on after being turned off, be sure to maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 10 seconds after turning off.</li> <li>New: Before turning the power supply back on after being turned off, be sure to maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 10 maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 10 maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 10 maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 10 maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 10 maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 10 maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 10 maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 10 maintain an OFF period with the V<sub>DD</sub> pin set to the GND level for at least 100 ms after turning off.</li> </ul>
		20	Replacement : <i>Figure 3.11 Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration</i> Address was corrected of Figure3.11
		25, 26, 27	Register name corrected: <i>Page_25</i> • Origin : SEC_BIN0_MIR to SEC_BIN4_MIR. • Correct : SEC_BIN0 to SEC_BIN4.
		27	Origin : Registers SEC_BIN0 to SEC_BIN4 (Addresses 0x00 to 0x04)     Orrect : Registers SEC_BIN0 to SEC_BIN4 (Addresses 0x12 to 0x16)
02	5.Aug.2022	65, 66	-Changed "BIN mode" of "0x00 ~ 0x04" of register list Bank0 from "SEC_BIN0 ~ 4" to "Not used". -Changed "BIN mode" of "0x12 ~ 0x16" of register list Bank1 from "SEC_BIN0_MIR ~ 4_MIR" to "SEC_BIN0 ~ 4". Symbol meanings
		72, 80	-Deleted "BIN mode", "SEC_BIN0-4" of "0x00 ~ 0x04" of Bank0 in the detailed register explanation. <i>Delete.</i> -Changed the register names of "BIN mode", "SEC_BIN0_MIR-4_MIR" of "0x12 ~ 0x16" of Bank1 in the detailed register description to "SEC_BIN0-4", <i>Rename.</i> Moved the function description from "SEC_BIN" of "0x00 ~ 0x04". <i>Move.</i>
			Power-On Characteristics
			·old: To ensure that power-on reset takes effect, maintain the VDD =
		100	GND condition for at least <b>10 seconds</b> after power-off.
			$\cdot$ new: To ensure that power-on reset takes effect, maintain the VDD is
			GND level condition for at least <b>100ms</b> after power-off.

## Preface

This document is the application manual for describing the functions, control method, specifications, and electrical characteristics of Seiko Epson Real-Time Clock (RTC) modules RA4000CE and RA8000CE. This manual is provided for designers who develop products using the RA4000CE/RA8000CE.

The RA4000CE is accessed through SPI from the host; the RA8000CE is accessed through I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus. For the operations and control methods of these interfaces, refer to a host device manual or other documents.

#### Notational conventions and symbols in this manual

#### **Notation of Numbers**

This manual describes numbers in decimal, binary, and hexadecimal notations.

Decimal	Examples: 1, 10, 123 (general values, date and time, etc.)
Binary	Examples: 0b0, 0b10, 0b1111 (control bit setting values, read values, etc.)
Hexadecimal	Examples: 0x0, 0xF, 0xFF (addresses, register setting values, etc.)

#### Notation of Register and Bit Names

This manual describes register and bit names as shown below.

Register name: Register SEC

Bit name: TSTP\_INTE.STOP bit This represents the STOP bit in Register TSTP\_INTE. TCTL.FSEL[1:0] bits

This represents two bits in Register TCTL: FSEL1 and FSEL0 bits.

#### Notation of Channel Numbers

The time stamp function has provided a pin and control bit for each channel that has the same function as the other channels. The pin and bit names contain a channel number (e.g., 1 and 2). This manual uses "*n*" for the channel numbers to explain the pins and bits for all channels collectively, if there is no need to be individually described. Furthermore, "\*\*\*" is used as a different part of a bit name for describing plural bit names that have a same part.

Pin name: EVIN1 and EVIN2  $\rightarrow$  EVIN*n* 

Bit name:  $EVINn_EN.EVIN1EN$  and  $EVINn_EN.EVIN2EN$  $\rightarrow EVINn_EN.EVINnEN$ 

EVIN*n*<u>EN.</u>EVIN1CPEN, <u>CAP\_EN.VTMPL</u>CPEN, and others  $\rightarrow$  \*\*\*CPEN

## **Table of Contents**

	1E Revision History	
	е	
Notati	onal conventions and symbols in this manual	
	Notation of Numbers	İİ
	Notation of Register and Bit Names	
Tabla	Notation of Channel Numbers	
Table	of Contents	III
1 Overv	iew	1
1.1 Blo	ock Diagram	2
	RA4000CE (3-wire SPI)	
	RA4000CE (4-wire SPI)	
	RA8000CE (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus)	4
1.2 Pir		5
1.2.1	Pin Alignment Diagram	
	RA4000CE	
	RA8000CE	5
1.2.2	Pin Descriptions	
	Symbol Meanings	6
2 Powe	· Supply and Initialization	8
	wer Supply	
	ialization	
2.2.1	Power-On Sequence	
2.2.1	Oscillation Start-UP Time	
2.2.2	Initial Settings	
2.2.0	Initial Setting Procedure (for models without the /RST output function)	
	Initial Setting Procedure (for models with the /RST output function)	
2.3 Op	erating Mode	. 13
2.3 Op	erating Mode POR enabled	
2.3 Op		. 14
2.3 Op	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode	. 14 . 14 . 14
2.3 Op	POR enabled Initial mode	. 14 . 14 . 14
	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14
3 Funct	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 14
3 Funct 3.1 Ho	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode ions st Interface	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15
3 Funct 3.1 Ho	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15
3 Funct 3.1 Ho	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode ions st Interface Accessing to RA4000CE Registers (SPI)	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode ions st Interface Accessing to RA4000CE Registers (SPI) SPI Interface Pins Writing Data to Registers Reading Data from Registers	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 17
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode ions ions st Interface Accessing to RA4000CE Registers (SPI) SPI Interface Pins Writing Data to Registers Reading Data from Registers Accessing to RA8000CE Registers (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus)	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 17 . 18
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode ions it Interface Accessing to RA4000CE Registers (SPI) SPI Interface Pins Writing Data to Registers Reading Data from Registers Accessing to RA8000CE Registers (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus) I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Pins	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 17 . 18 . 18
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 17 . 18 . 18 . 18
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 17 . 18 . 18 . 18 . 18
<b>3 Funct</b> <b>3.1 Ho</b> 3.1.1 3.1.2	POR enabled Initial mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 17 . 18 . 18 . 18 . 19
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2 Close</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode ions it Interface Accessing to RA4000CE Registers (SPI) SPI Interface Pins Writing Data to Registers Reading Data from Registers Accessing to RA8000CE Registers (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus) I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Pins Slave Address Writing Data to Registers	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode ions	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2 Close</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode ions	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 16 . 17 . 18 . 18 . 18 . 18 . 19 . 20 . 22 . 22
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode Safe mode ions st Interface Accessing to RA4000CE Registers (SPI) SPI Interface Pins Writing Data to Registers Reading Data from Registers Accessing to RA8000CE Registers (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus) I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Pins Slave Address Writing Data to Registers Reading Data from Registers Reading Data from Registers Pock and Calendar Function Overview Operations BCD Mode and BIN Mode Accessing Clock/Calendar Counter through Clocking Buffer Initial Setting and Starting Clock/Calendar Reading Clock/Calendar Data Reading Clock/Calendar Data Reading Viriting 1/1024-Second Data	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15
<ul> <li>3 Funct</li> <li>3.1 Ho</li> <li>3.1.1</li> <li>3.1.2</li> <li>3.2.1</li> </ul>	POR enabled Initial mode Normal mode Safe mode Safe mode ions st Interface Accessing to RA4000CE Registers (SPI) SPI Interface Pins Writing Data to Registers Reading Data from Registers Accessing to RA8000CE Registers (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus) I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Pins Slave Address Writing Data to Registers Reading Data from Registers Reading Data from Registers Pock and Calendar Function Overview Operations BCD Mode and BIN Mode Accessing Clock/Calendar Counter through Clocking Buffer Initial Setting and Starting Clock/Calendar Reading Clock/Calendar Data Reading Clock/Calendar Data Reading Viriting 1/1024-Second Data	. 14 . 14 . 14 . 14 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15 . 15

3.3 Ter	nperature Compensation Function	
3.3.1	Operations	
	Setting Temperature Compensation Interval	
	Temperature Compensation Operation Flag: VTMPLF flag (0x0E)	
	eoretical Regulation Function	
3.4.1	Operations	
	Setting Correction Amount	
	Enabling Theoretical Regulation	
	Disabling Theoretical Regulation	
3.4.2	Influence of Theoretical Regulation to Other Functions	
3.5 Tin	ne Update Interrupt Function	33
3.5.1	Overview	
3.5.2	Operations	
	Selecting Interrupt Period	
	Interrupt Enabling/Disabling Procedure	
	Interrupt Operations	
	rm Function	
3.6.1	Overview	
3.6.2	Operations	
	Alarm Setting Examples	
	Alarm Interrupt	
27 \//a	keup Timer Function	
3.7 vva	Overview	
3.7.2	Operations	
0.7.2	Source Clock	
	Count-Up/Down Mode	
	Preset Data (wakeup timer interrupt period)	
	Counting Condition (only for the models with the /RST output function)	
	Wakeup Timer Setting Procedure	
	Starting Count	
	Suspension Reading Counter Data	
	Resetting Counter	
	Wakeup Timer Interrupt	
38 FO	UT Output Function	
3.8.1	Overview	
3.8.2	Operations	
	İnitial Settings	
	Controlling FOUT Output (when not using the FOE pin)	
	Controlling FOUT Output (when using the FOE pin)	46
	Wakeup Timer Interrupt Signal Output from FOUT pin	
	set Output Function	
3.9.1	Overview	
3.9.2	Operations	
	V <sub>DD</sub> Voltage Detection Operation for Reset Output	
	Reset Output Flag I/O Control During Reset Output	
2 40 50		
	f-Monitoring Function Overview	
	Self-Monitoring Flags	
0.10.2	Power-On Reset Detection: PORF flag	
	Crystal Oscillation Stop Detection: OSCSTPF flag	
	Invalid Date and Time Data Warning: VLF Flag	
	Temperature Compensation Update Stop Detection: VTMPLF flag	
3.10.3	Self-Monitoring Flag Output Function	48
3.11 Tin	ne Stamp Function	49

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

	11.1 Overview	
3.1	11.2 Time Stamp Triggers	50
	External Event Inputs (EVINn pin) Trigger	50
	Internal Event Trigger	51
	Command trigger	
3.1	11.3 Time Stamp Buffer	
	Time Stamp Data	
	Time Stamp Buffer Operating Mode	
	Time Stamp Buffer Write Mode	
3.1	11.4 Operations	
	Initial Settings	
	Time Stamp Capturing Operation	
	Issuing Command Trigger	
	Reading Time Stamp Data	60
	11.5 Time Stamp (Event Detection) Interrupts	
3.1	11.6 Reading/Writing in SRAM Mode	63
3.12	SOUT Output Function	64
••••=	Status Output	
	DC Output	
4 Re	gisters	65
41	List of Registers	65
	Symbol meanings	
	Bank 0	
	Bank 1	
	Bank 2	
	Bank 3	
	Bank 4	
	Bank 5	
	Bank 6/7 (when reading time stamp (BCD) data in Direct mode)	
	Bank 6/7 (when reading time stamp data (BIN) in Direct mode)	
	Dank 0/7 (when reading time stamp data (Div) in Direct mode/	00
	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)	
4 2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)	69
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)	69 <b>70</b>
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]	69 <b>70</b> 70
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]	69 <b>70</b> 70 70
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode] 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 70
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode] 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode] 0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 70 70 70
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode] 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode] 0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode] 0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 70 70 71
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode] 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode] 0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode] 0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode] 0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 70 70 71 71
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode] 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode] 0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode] 0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode] 0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode] 0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 70 70 71 71 71
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode] 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode] 0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode] 0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode] 0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode] 0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode] 0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 70 71 71 71 71 72
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode] 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode] 0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode] 0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode] 0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode] 0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode] 0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode] 0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 70 71 71 71 71 72 72
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode] 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode] 0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode] 0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode] 0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode] 0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode] 0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode] 0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode] 0x09: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode] 0x0A: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)	69 70 70 70 70 71 71 71 71 72 72 72 73
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode] 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode] 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode] 0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode] 0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode] 0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode] 0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode] 0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode] 0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode] 0x09: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode] 0x0A: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low) 0x0B: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)	<ul> <li>69</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>71</li> <li>71</li> <li>71</li> <li>71</li> <li>72</li> <li>72</li> <li>72</li> <li>73</li> <li>73</li> </ul>
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) Description of Registers	<ul> <li>69</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>71</li> <li>71</li> <li>71</li> <li>71</li> <li>71</li> <li>71</li> <li>72</li> <li>72</li> <li>73</li> <li>73</li> <li>73</li> <li>73</li> </ul>
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x09: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x00: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x00: TCTL (Timer Control)	<ul> <li>69</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>70</li> <li>71</li> <li>71</li> <li>72</li> <li>72</li> <li>72</li> <li>73</li> <li>73</li> <li>74</li> </ul>
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x09: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x002: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x002: WTCNT_F (Status Flag)	69 70 70 70 71 71 71 71 72 72 72 73 73 73 74 75
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x09: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x002: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x002: WTCNT_F (Status Flag)         0x07: TSTP_INTE (Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable)	69 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) <b>Description of Registers</b> 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x00: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x00: TCTL (Timer Control)         0x02: INTF (Status Flag)         0x06: INTF (Status Flag)         0x07: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low)	69 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode) <b>Description of Registers</b> 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x000: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x001: TCTL (Timer Control)         0x02: INTF (Status Flag)         0x07: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low)         0x11: SUBSEC_H (Sub-Second Data High)	69 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x1: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x000: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x001: TCTL (Timer Control)         0x02: TSTP_INTE (Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable)         0x10: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low)         0x11: SUBSEC_H (Sub-Second Data High)         0x12: SEC_MIR (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 70 71 71 72 72 72 73 73 73 73 73 73 75 76 77 77 78
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x09: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x001: TCTL (Timer Control)         0x02: INTF (Status Flag)         0x07: TSTP_INTE (Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable)         0x10: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low)         0x11: SUBSEC_H (Sub-Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x12: SEC_MIR (Mirrored Minute Data, = 0x0h) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 70 71 71 72 72 72 73 73 73 73 73 73 74 75 76 77 77 8 78
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low).         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x000: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x001: TCTL (Timer Control)         0x002: INTF (Status Flag)         0x010: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low).         0x11: SUBSEC_H (Sub-Second Data Low).         0x12: SEC_MIR (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x13: MIN_MIR (Mirrored Hour Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Hour Data, = 0x02) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 71 71 71 72 72 72 73 73 73 73 74 75 76 77 78 78 78
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x09: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x000: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x001: TCTL (Timer Control)         0x002: INTF (Status Flag)         0x06: INTF (Status Flag)         0x07: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low)         0x11: SUBSEC_H (Sub-Second Data Low)         0x12: SEC_MIR (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Hour Data, = 0x02) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Hour Data, = 0x02) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 71 71 71 72 72 72 73 73 73 73 74 75 76 77 78 78 78 78 78
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x09: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Hiddle)         0x000: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter Hiddle)         0x001: TCTL (Timer Control)         0x08: INTF (Status Flag)         0x09: INTF (Status Flag)         0x010: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low)         0x11: SUBSEC_H (Sub-Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x12: SEC_MIR (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x13: MIN_MIR (Mirrored Minute Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]         0x15: WEEKDAY_MIR (Mirrored Day of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]	69 70 70 70 71 71 71 72 72 73 73 73 73 74 75 76 77 77 8 78 78 78 78 78
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low).         0x08: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x000: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x001: TCTL (Timer Control)         0x021: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low).         0x11: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x12: SEC_MIR (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x13: MIN_MIR (Mirrored Minute Data, = 0x01) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]         0x15: WEEKDAY_MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]         0x16: SUBSEC_H (Mirrored Monut Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode]         0x16: WEEKDAY_MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]         0x16: DAY_MIR (Mirrored Monut Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode] <td>69 70 70 70 71 71 71 72 72 73 73 73 74 75 76 77 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78</td>	69 70 70 70 71 71 71 72 72 73 73 73 74 75 76 77 78 78 78 78 78 78 78 78
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low).         0x08: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x00: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x00: WTCNT_H (Status Flag)         0x06: TSTP_INTE (Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable).         0x11: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low).         0x11: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x13: MIN_MIR (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Hour Data, = 0x02) [BCD mode]         0x15: WEEKDAY (MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]         0x16: DAY_MIR (Mirrored Month Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Mour Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode]         0x15: WEEKDAY_MIR (Mirrored Month Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode]         0x15: WEEKDAY_MI	69 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70 70
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low)         0x08: WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x00: TCTL (Timer Control)         0x00: TSTP_INTE (Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable)         0x10: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low)         0x11: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low)         0x12: SEC_MIR (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x13: MIN_MIR (Mirrored Moure Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Hour Data, = 0x01) [BCD mode]         0x15: WEEKDAY_MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]         0x16: DAY_MIR (Mirrored Month Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode]         0x17: MONTH_MIR (Mirrored May = 0x06) [BCD mode]         0x18: YEAR, MIR (Mirrored Year Data, = 0x06) [BCD mode]         0x17: MONTH_MIR (Mirrored May = 0x06) [BCD mode]         0x17: WONTH_MIR (Mirrored Year Data, = 0	$\begin{array}{c} 69\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70$
4.2	Bank 6 (SRAM mode)         Description of Registers         0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]         0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]         0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]         0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]         0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]         0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]         0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]         0x07: ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]         0x08: WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low).         0x08: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)         0x00: WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)         0x00: WTCNT_H (Status Flag)         0x06: TSTP_INTE (Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable).         0x11: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low).         0x11: SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x13: MIN_MIR (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Hour Data, = 0x02) [BCD mode]         0x15: WEEKDAY (MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]         0x16: DAY_MIR (Mirrored Month Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode]         0x14: HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Mour Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode]         0x15: WEEKDAY_MIR (Mirrored Month Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode]         0x15: WEEKDAY_MI	$\begin{array}{c} 69\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 70\\ 71\\ 71\\ 72\\ 72\\ 73\\ 73\\ 73\\ 73\\ 73\\ 73\\ 73\\ 73\\ 75\\ 76\\ 77\\ 78\\ 78\\ 78\\ 78\\ 78\\ 78\\ 78\\ 79\\ 79\end{array}$

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

	0x15: SEC_BIN3 (Second Binary Data 3) [BIN mode]	
	0x16: SEC_BIN4 (Second Binary Data 4) [BIN mode]	
	0x19: OFS_SUBSEC_H (Offset Sub-Second Data High)	
	0x1A: OFS_SUBSEC_L (Offset Sub-Second Data Low)	
	0x1B: DIG_TRIM_H (Digital Trimming Data High)	81
	0x1C: DIG_TRIM_L (Digital Trimming Data Low) 0x1D: TCTL_MIR (Mirrored Timer Control, = 0x0D)	81
	0x1E: INTF_MIR (Mirrored Status Flag, = 0x0E)	
	0x1F: CNTSEL (Counter Select)	
	0x20: EVIN_EN (Event Input Enable)	
	0x21: EVIN1 CFG (EVIN1 Configuration)	
	0x23: EVIN2_CFG (EVIN2 Configuration)	
	0x22: EVIN1_FLT (ÈVIN1 Noise Filter)	
	0x24: EVIN2_FLT (EVIN2 Noise Filter)	
	0x27: BUF1_CFG1 (BUF1 Configuration 1)	
	0x28: BUF1_STAT (BUF1 Status)	84
	0x29: BUF1_CFG2 (BUF1 Configuration 2)	
	0x30: ALM_SEC (Second Alarm)	
	0x31: ALM_MIN_MIR (Mirrored Minute Alarm, = 0x07)	
	0x32: ALM_HOUR_MIR (Mirrored Hour Alarm, = 0x08) 0x33: ALM_WEEKDAY_MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm, = 0x09)	
	0x34: UPDISEL (Time Update Interrupt Select)	
	0x38: WTICFG (Wakeup Timer Interrupt Configuration)	
	0x39: WTCTL (Wakeup Timer Control)	
	0x3A: WTCNT_L_MIR (Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter Low, = 0x0A)	
	0x3B: WTCNT_M_MIR (Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter Middle, = 0x0B)	
	0x3C: WTCNT_H_MIR (Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter High, = 0x0C)	
	0x3D: TCTL_MIR (Mirrored Timer Control, = 0x0D)	
	0x3E: INTF_MIR (Mirrored Status Flag, = 0x0E)	
	0x3F: TSTP_INTE_MIR (Mirrored Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable, = 0x0F)	
	0x41: WRCMD_CFG (Write Command Configuration)	
	0x42: WRCMD_TRG (Write Command Trigger)	
	0x43: EVNT_INTE (Event Interrupt Enable)	
	0x44: CAP_EN (Capture Enable) 0x45: INTF_MIR (Mirrored Status Flag, = 0x0E)	91
	0x46: BUF INTF (Buffer Interrupt Factor)	
	0x47: EVNT_INTF (Event Interrupt Factor)	
	0x51: EVIN1_EVCNT (EVIN1 Event Counter)	
	0x52: EVIN2_EVCNT (EVIN2 Event Counter)	
	0x54: EVINMON (EVIN Monitor)	
	0x55: SOUTCTL (SOUT Control)	93
5 F	Electrical Characteristics	95
5.	3-	
5.2	2 Recommended Operating Conditions	95
5.	3 Frequency Characteristics	95
5.4	4 DC Characteristics	. 96
•.	DC Characteristics	
	Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption	
	Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin	97
	Detection Voltages for State Transition and Self-Monitoring Functions	
5.	5 AC Characteristics	98
	RA4000CE AC Characteristics	
	RA8000CE AC Characteristics	
5.	6 Power-On Characteristics	100
5.		
-		
	Package	
6.	1 Package Dimensions	102

	6.2	Marking Layout	102
7	No	otes on Mounting	
-		Static Electricity	
		Noise	
		Input Voltage	103
		Handling of Unused Pins	
		Soldering Temperature	
		Mounting Equipment	
		Ultrasonic Cleaning	
		Mounting Orientation	
		Leakage between Pins Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)	
8	Мс	bisture Resistance/Electrostatic Breakdown Voltage Characteristics	105
-	Мс 8.1	Disture Resistance/Electrostatic Breakdown Voltage Characteristics Moisture Sensitivity Level (MSL)	
-		<b>.</b>	105
	8.1 8.2	Moisture Sensitivity Level (MSL)	105 105
9	8.1 8.2 Sa	Moisture Sensitivity Level (MSL) Electrostatic Breakdown Voltage Imple Connection Diagram	105 105 106
9	8.1 8.2 Sa	Moisture Sensitivity Level (MSL) Electrostatic Breakdown Voltage mple Connection Diagram cking Information (reference)	105 105 106 108
9	8.1 8.2 Sa	Moisture Sensitivity Level (MSL) Electrostatic Breakdown Voltage Imple Connection Diagram	105 105 106 108
9 1(	8.1 8.2 Sa 0 Pa	Moisture Sensitivity Level (MSL) Electrostatic Breakdown Voltage Imple Connection Diagram Incking Information (reference) Taping Specification (TE0804L) Reel Specification	
9 1(	8.1 8.2 Sa 0 Pa	Moisture Sensitivity Level (MSL) Electrostatic Breakdown Voltage mple Connection Diagram cking Information (reference) Taping Specification (TE0804L)	

## **1** Overview

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE is a real-time clock module with integrated 32.768 kHz digital temperature compensated crystal oscillator (DTCXO) and conforms to the AEC-Q100 compliant. It includes various functions such as a second-to-year clock/calendar with a leap-year correction, time alarm, wakeup timer, time update interrupts, clock output, and a time stamp function that can record two times and dates when an external or internal event occurs, and the power supply statuses that have been detected by the self-monitoring function. This product is capable of low power operation and conforms to the AEC-Q100 compliant, thus it is usable for on-vehicle applications as well as various time keeping applications.

- ① Model CE type package 3.2 x 2.5 x 1.0 mm
- 2 Frequency tolerance
- ③ Pin Option
- A: Option A-E
- ④ Reset output function
  - 0: No /RST pin

8: With /RST pin (VDD drop detection voltage: +2.4 V Typ.)

Product name	Interface	Frequency accuracy <sup>*1</sup>	External event input (EVIN <i>n</i> )	Reset output (/RST)	Clock output (FOUT or /INT)	FOUT enable (FOE)	Status output (SOUT)
RA4000CE Option A YB		YB	2 inputs	_	1	_	_
RA4000CE Option B YB	3-wire SPI	YB	2 inputs	1	1	_	_
RA4000CE Option C YB		YB	_	_	1	_	_
RA4000CE Option D YB		YB	1 input	_	1	_	1
RA4000CE Option E YB	4-wire SPI	YB	1 input	1	1	_	1
RA8000CE Option A YB		YB	2 inputs	_	1	_	1
RA8000CE Option B YB		YB	2 inputs	1	1	_	1
RA8000CE Option C YB	l <sup>2</sup> C-Bus	YB	_	_	1	_	_
RA8000CE Option D YB		YB	1 input	_	1	1	1

#### Table 1.1 Product Lineup

✓: Available, –: Unavailable

\*1 For the accuracy (YB), refer to the frequency tolerance shown in "5.3 Frequency Characteristics."

		Table 1.2 Feature	es			
Product lineup		RA4000CE	RA8000CE			
Host interface		3-wire SPI or 4-wire SPI *1	I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus <sup>*1</sup>			
Crystal	oscillator	A 32.768 kHz digital temperature com	• A 32.768 kHz digital temperature compensated crystal oscillator (DTCXO) is included.			
Clock/calendar		counter are included. [BCD mode] • A binary counter for counting 1/1024 s	<ul> <li>BCD counters for counting seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, and years, and a day-of-week counter are included. [BCD mode]</li> <li>A binary counter for counting 1/1024 seconds is included.</li> <li>A binary counter for counting seconds such as UNIX time is included. [BIN mode]</li> </ul>			
		An automatic leap year correction fun provided. [BCD mode]	• An automatic leap year correction function is included and a leap second correction method is			
		Time update interrupts can be genera [BCD mode]	• Time update interrupts can be generated. (1-second, 1-minute, or 1-hour counter update intervals) [BCD mode]			
		A theoretical regulation function is inc	A theoretical regulation function is included.			
Wakeup	o timer	• Can generate an interrupt in 976.56 µ	• Can generate an interrupt in 976.56 μs to 32-year cycle.			
		Can be used as a time integration me	Can be used as a time integration meter.			
		<ul> <li>Can be used as a watchdog timer.</li> </ul>	Can be used as a watchdog timer.			
		Can be used as a universal counter for	• Can be used as a universal counter for counting EVIN2 pin inputs (external event inputs).			
Alarm		Can generate an interrupt at the specified	d day (or day of the week), hour, minute, and second. [BCD mode			
Time	Trigger source	External event (EVINn) input *1				
stamp		Voltage drop detection/oscillation stop detection				
		Command input from the host				
	Record data	• 1/1024-second data				
		<ul> <li>Time data (seconds, minutes, hours, days, months, and years [BCD mode] or binary time [BIN mode])</li> </ul>				
		Trigger source				
		Internal status				

1

Product lineup	RA4000CE	RA8000CE	
Number of recordable events	Two events		
Clock output (FOUT) *1	Selectable from 32.768 kHz, 1024 Hz, and 1 Hz of the selectable from 32.768 kHz, 1024 Hz, and 1 Hz of the selectable from	outputs	
	<ul> <li>Output can be controlled by a register.</li> </ul>		
Status output (SOUT) *1	Can output the selected internal flag (interrupt flag, voltage drop detection flag) status.		
Reset output *1	Can output a reset signal when a V <sub>DD</sub> voltage drop status is detected.		
Self-monitoring function	Can generate an interrupt when the oscillation stops or a V <sub>DD</sub> voltage drop status is detected.		
Dperating voltage (V <sub>DD</sub> ) 1.60 V to 5.5 V			
Operating temperature	-40 °C to +125 °C		

\*1 See Table 1.1.

## 1.1 Block Diagram

## RA4000CE (3-wire SPI)



Figure 1.1 RA4000CE Option A/B/C Block Diagram





Figure 1.2 RA4000CE Option D/E Block Diagram

#### RA8000CE (I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus)



Figure 1.3 RA8000CE Option A/B/C/D Block Diagram

## 1.2 Pin

## 1.2.1 Pin Alignment Diagram

#### **RA4000CE**



\* The N.C. pins (Pins 1, 5, and 6) of the models in Option A, C, or D are always pulled down with a built-in pull-down resister. Therefore, these pins should be left open (do not electrically connect anything).

## 1.2.2 Pin Descriptions

## Symbol Meanings

I/O	I: O: I/O:	Input pin Output pin Input/output pin
Initial state	Hi-Z: PU: PD:	High impedance Pulled up Pulled down
Model-specific column	✓: —:	Available Unavailable

#### Table 1.3 Pin Descriptions

Pin	I/O	Initial	Function		RA	4000	CE		RA8000CE			
name	1/0	state	Function	Α	В	С	D	Е	Α	в	С	D
EVIN1	I	PU (1 MΩ)	External event input pins These pins are used to input time stamp trigger signals (detectable even in reset output state (Safe mode)).	1	1	-	-	-	1	1	-	-
EVIN2			Programmable pull-up and pull-down resistors and noise filters are included.	1	1	-	1	1	1	1	-	1
CLK	I	Hi-Z	3-wire/4-wire SPI serial clock input pin In Normal mode, placing this pin into a floating state is not allowed. In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT1 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to input, thus a floating state is allowed.	1	1	1	1	1	-	_	_	-
DIO	I/O	Hi-Z	3-wire SPI serial data input/output pin In Normal mode and when this pin is in input state, placing this pin into a floating state is not allowed. In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT1 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to input, thus a floating state is allowed.	1	1	1	-	-	-	_	_	-
DO	0	Hi-Z	4-wire SPI serial data output pin In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT1 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to output and set into a Hi-Z state.	_	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
DI	I	Hi-Z	4-wire SPI serial data input pin In Normal mode, placing this pin into a floating state is not allowed. In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT1 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to input, thus a floating state is allowed.	_	-	-	1	1	-	-	-	-
CE	I	PD (300 kΩ)	3-wire/4-wire SPI slave select input pin A pull-down resistor is included. In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT1 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to input, thus a floating state is allowed.	1	1	1	1	1	-	-	_	-
SCL	I	Hi-Z	I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus serial clock input pin In Normal mode, placing this pin into a floating state is not allowed. In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT1 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to input, thus a floating state is allowed. This pin can be externally pulled up to a voltage up to 5.5 V.		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
SDA	I/O	Hi-Z	I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus serial data input/output pin (N-ch. open drain) This pin inputs or outputs addresses, data, acknowledgement and other bits in sync with the SCL signal. This pin is an N-ch open drain output and can be externally pulled up to a voltage up to 5.5 V. In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT1 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to input, thus a floating state is allowed.		-	-	-	-	1	1	1	1
FOUT	0	Hi-Z	Clock output pin (CMOS) 32.768 kHz, 1024 Hz or 1 Hz clock output is selectable. Can be switched to the wakeup timer interrupt output (CMOS). In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT0 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to output and set into a Hi-Z state.	1	1	-	-	_	1	1	1	1
FOE	I	Hi-Z	FOUT output enable input pin When an H level is input, the FOUT pin outputs a square wave with the frequency set by a register. When an L level is input, the FOUT pin is set into a Hi-Z state. In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT1 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to input, thus a floating state is allowed.		_	_	-	-	_	_	_	1

#### 1 Overview

Pin		Initial	E		RA4000CE				F	RA80	00CI	E
name	I/O	state	Function	Α	в	С	D	Е	Α	в	С	D
/INT	0	Hi-Z	Interrupt output pin (N-ch. open drain) The wakeup timer, time update, alarm, and/or event detection interrupt signals can be selected to output from this pin. When two or more interruptions are selected, they are ORed before being output.(Equal to NOR gate) In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT0 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to output and set into a Hi-Z state. This pin can be externally pulled up to a voltage up to 5.5 V.	1	1	1	J	1	J	1	1	5
SOUT	0	Hi-Z	Status output pin One of the internal flags (TF/AF/UF/EF/VTMPLF/VLF) can be selected to output its status from this pin. The output signal polarity can also be selected. In Safe mode with the WTICFG.RSTOPT0 bit set to 0, this pin is disabled to output and set into a Hi-Z state.	-	_	_	1	1	1	1	-	1
/RST	(I) /O	Hi-Z	Reset output pin (N-ch open drain) A reset signal can be output to external devices when a $V_{DD}$ voltage drop below the predefined value is detected. When the $V_{DD}$ voltage is restored (a $V_{DD}$ voltage rise to the predefined value is detected), the reset output is cancelled (set to a Hi-Z state) after 60 ms from the detection. This pin is an N-ch open drain output. Connect an appropriate pull-up resistor according to the capacity of the signal line. The external pull-up voltage should be the $V_{DD}$ level of the RTC or higher. When the reset output function is not used in the model with the /RST pin (RA4000CE-B, E, RA8000CE-B), this pin should be fixed at a GND level.	-	1	-		1	_	1	-	
V <sub>DD</sub>	-	_	Main power supply pin	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
GND	-	_	Ground pin	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1

Notes: • Do not leave the unused input and input/output pins open nor apply an intermediate potential to them if the internal pull-up or -down resistor is not enabled.

- Leave the output pins (FOUT, SOUT, /INT, and DO) open when they are not used.
- When the reset output function is not used in the model with the /RST pin function, the /RST pin should be fixed at a GND level.
- The input pins allow applying a voltage up to 5.5 V regardless of the  $V_{DD}$  voltage level.
- The /INT output pin can be pulled up to a voltage up to 5.5 V regardless of the  $V_{DD}$  voltage level.
- The /RST output pin can be pulled up to a voltage within the range from  $V_{DD}$  to 5.5 V.
- Pin 5 of the models without the /RST pin function should be left open, as it outputs an L level.

# 2 Power Supply and Initialization

## 2.1 Power Supply

The table below lists the RA4000CE/RA8000CE power supply pins.

Table 2.1	List of Power Supply Pins

Pin name	Function
V <sub>DD</sub>	Main power supply pin
GND	Ground pin

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE operates with the power supply voltage applied to the  $V_{DD}$  pin. For the operating power supply range, refer to "5.2 *Recommended Operating Conditions*."

Note: Design the PCB pattern so that a bypass capacitor will be placed as close to the V<sub>DD</sub> pin as possible.

## 2.2 Initialization

## 2.2.1 Power-On Sequence

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE executes a power-on reset processing when the  $V_{DD}$  voltage is supplied. To make certain that the RA4000CE/RA8000CE executes a power-on reset, satisfy the power-on specifications ( $t_{R1}$ , refer to "5.6 Power-On Characteristics"). The  $t_{CL}$  in Figure 2.1 shows the time for canceling power-on reset.

Before turning the power supply back on after being turned off, be sure to maintain an OFF period with the  $V_{DD}$  pin set to the GND level for at least 100 ms after turning off. Then turn the power supply back on again with the power supply initial rise time specification satisfied.



(2) In the case of a model with the /RST output function

Figure 2.1 Power-On Sequence

## 2.2.2 Oscillation Start-UP Time

When the  $V_{DD}$  voltage is applied, the crystal oscillation circuit starts oscillating. The host interface becomes usable after 40 ms from turning  $V_{DD}$  on. However, a wait time is required until the internal crystal oscillation waveform has a sufficient amplitude before the clock/calendar counter value can be set and read. This refers to the oscillation start-up time (t<sub>STA</sub>, refer to "5.3 *Frequency Characteristics*").

There are two methods to secure the wait time in the models without the /RST output function: one is the method for repeatedly trying to clear the INTF.OSCSTPF and INTF.VLF bits, another is the method for waiting by the host until  $t_{STA}$  has elapsed after applying  $V_{DD}$ . The former can shorten the wait time until the clock/calendar counter value will be able to set and read. On the other hand, the latter can set the clock/calendar counter with higher time accuracy, as the crystal oscillation frequency becomes more stable although the wait time becomes longer

The INTF.OSCSTPF and INTF.VLF bits are set to 1 by the oscillation stop detection function immediately after the crystal oscillation circuit starts oscillating. While the oscillation stop status is being detected, these bits cannot be cleared to 0 even if 0 is written to these bits through the host interface. When the oscillation stop status is cancelled by the grown internal oscillation waveform amplitude, the INTF.OSCSTPF and INTF.VLF bits can be cleared. Therefore, try to clear these bits at arbitrary time intervals until they are actually cleared. After that the clock/calendar counter value can be set and read.

Make sure that the INTF.VLF bit has been cleared before the host configures the operational settings of the functions shown below (\*).

On the other hand in the models with the /RST output function, the host interface is disabled until the  $V_{DD}$  voltage rises to  $+V_{DET1n}$  or higher. When  $t_{STA}$  has elapsed as well as the condition of  $V_{DD} \ge +V_{DET1n}$  has been satisfied, the /RST output is cancelled and communication can be established allowing access to all registers.

\* Functions that should be configured after the INTF.VLF bit is cleared:

- Selecting the multi-function pin functions (WTICFG.PINMUX[1:0] bit settings)
- Setting the required timer functions
- Controlling the FOUT output (TCTL.FSEL[1:0] bit settings)
- Setting the temperature compensation execution interval (TSTP\_INTE.CSEL[1:0] bit settings)

9



(2) In the case of a model with the /RST output function

Figure 2.2 Oscillation Start Sequence

## 2.2.3 Initial Settings

It is necessary to initially set the registers after initial power on or when a supply voltage drop with the INTF.VLF bit set to 1 from 0 has occurred. This section shows an example of initial settings.

#### Initial Setting Procedure (for models without the /RST output function)

- 1. Wait for at least 40 ms after the power is initially turned on.
- 2. Cancelling POR and detecting oscillation start-up (polling of the INTF.VLF bit) The INTF.VLF bit is set to 1 when a power-on reset is issued due to a power supply voltage drop or an oscillation stop is detected.
  - 2.1. Read the INTF.VLF bit and go to Step 3 when the read value = 0. If the INTF.VLF bit = 1, perform Steps 2.2 to 2.4.
  - 2.2. Write 0x00 to Register INTF to try and clear the INTF.VLF bit and to clear the interrupt flags.
    - PORF bit (Power-on reset detection flag) (Oscillation stop detection flag) - OSCSTPF bit
    - UF bit (Time update interrupt flag)
      - (Wakeup timer interrupt flag)
    - TF bit
    - AF bit (Alarm interrupt flag)
    - EVF bit (Event detection interrupt flag)
    - VLF bit (RTC initialize interrupt flag)
    - (Temperature compensation update stop interrupt flag) - VTMPLF bit
  - 2.3. Take a waiting time.
  - 2.4. Return to Step 2.1.
- 3. Disable interrupts/counters. (Write 0x00 to Register TSTP INTE.)
  - CSEL[1:0] bits (Temperature sensor measurement operation interval) - UIE bit (Disable time update interrupt)
  - (Disable wakeup timer interrupt) - TIE bit
  - (Disable alarm interrupt) - AIE bit
  - EIE bit
  - STOP bit

(Disable event detection interrupt) (Stop counters)

- 4. Set the current time.
  - For more information, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."
- 5. Set alarm. For more information, refer to "3.6 Alarm Function."
- Set wakeup timer. 6. For more information, refer to "3.7 Wakeup Timer Function."

#### Initial Setting Procedure (for models with the /RST output function)

- 1. Wait for at least t<sub>STA</sub> after the power is initially turned on. Or confirm that the /RST output is cancelled.
- 2. Cancelling POR and detecting oscillation start-up (polling of the INTF.VLF bit) The INTF.VLF bit is set to 1 when a power-on reset is issued due to a power supply voltage drop or an oscillation stop is detected.
  - 2.1. Read the INTF.VLF bit and go to Step 3 when the read value = 0. If the INTF.VLF bit = 1, perform Steps 2.2 to 2.4.
  - 2.2. Write 0x00 to Register INTF to try and clear the INTF.VLF bit and clearing the interrupt flags.
    - PORF bit (Power-on reset detection flag)
    - OSCSTPF bit (Oscillation stop detection flag)
    - UF bit (Time update interrupt flag) (Wakeup timer interrupt flag)
    - TF bit
    - AF bit (Alarm interrupt flag)
    - EVF bit (Event detection interrupt flag)
    - VLF bit
      - (RTC initialize interrupt flag)
    - (Temperature compensation update stop interrupt flag) - VTMPLF bit
  - 2.3. Take a waiting time.
  - 2.4. Return to Step 2.1.

#### Disable interrupts/counters. (Write 0x00 to Register TSTP INTE.) 3.

- (Temperature sensor measurement operation interval) - CSEL[1:0] bits
- UIE bit (Disable time update interrupt) - TIE bit (Disable wakeup timer interrupt)
- AIE bit (Disable alarm interrupt) - EIE bit
  - (Disable event detection interrupt)
- STOP bit (Stop counters)
- 4. Set the current time. For more information, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."
- 5. Set alarm.
  - For more information, refer to "3.6 Alarm Function."
- 6. Set wakeup timer.
  - For more information, refer to "3.7 Wakeup Timer Function."

12

## 2.3 Operating Mode

Figure 2.3 shows the state transition diagram of the RA4000CE/RA8000CE.



RA4000CE/RA8000CE

ETM64E-02

Jump to Top / Bottom

#### **POR enabled**

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE is in a reset state. It cannot be accessed by the host.

POR is enabled and the INTF.VLF bit is set to 1.

When the operating mode has transited from Normal or Safe mode described later to this mode due to a  $V_{DD}$  voltage drop below  $V_{CLK}$ , POR (Power-On Reset) is executed. In this case, the internal crystal oscillator operation and holding clock/calendar and other data into registers are not guaranteed. If the INTF.VLF bit is set to 1 while operating in Normal mode, it is necessary to initially set the registers again after POR has been cancelled and VLF is cleared in Initial mode.

#### Initial mode

This is an oscillation start-up state after POR has been cancelled and it transits to Normal mode when the oscillation starting operation has completed. Whether transition to Normal mode has completed or not can be determined by checking that the oscillation stop detection result has changed to a non-detected state and the INTF.VLF bit could be cleared to 0.

#### Normal mode

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE is in a normal operating state. The host can access the RA4000CE/ RA8000CE registers including the clock/calendar counters.

#### Safe mode

RA4000CE Option B/D, RA8000CE Option B (available in the models with the /RST output function)

These models output a reset signal from the /RST pin when the power supply voltage  $V_{DD}$  drops below the  $V_{DD}$  drop detection voltage  $-V_{DET1n}$ . After that, the reset output is cancelled when the  $V_{DD}$  voltage restores to the  $V_{DD}$  rise detection voltage  $+V_{DET1n}$  or higher. The reset signal output period refers to Safe mode. In Safe mode, the host interface is disabled and the FOE, CE, CLK, DI, DIO, SDA, and SCL inputs can be set into a floating state. The DO, /INT, FOUT, and SOUT outputs go into a Hi-Z state. This pin state control can be enabled or disabled with the WTICFG. RSTOPT[1:0] bits. For more information, refer to "*3.9 Reset Output Function*."

14

# **3** Functions

## 3.1 Host Interface

The RA4000CE includes SPI as the host interface; RA8000CE includes an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface. Both models work as a slave device.

## 3.1.1 Accessing to RA4000CE Registers (SPI)

The RA4000CE registers can be accessed via an SPI bus. The following shows the specifications of the RA4000CE SPI interface:

- Interface type: RA4000CE Option A/B/C: 3-wire SPI, RA4000CE Option D/E: 4-wire SPI
- Slave device
- Data length: 8 bits
- Data format: MSB first
- Clock polarity: High at idle
- Clock phase: Data sampled at the rising edge and shifted out at the falling edge
- Maximum communication speed: 4 Mbits/s
- Address auto-increment function included
- The CE (Slave Select) input pin has a built-in pull-down resistor.



Figure 3.1 SPI Data Format

#### **SPI Interface Pins**

The RA4000CE has the SPI interface pins listed in the table below.

<b>T</b> 1 1 0 4			0011	
Table 3.1	RA4000CE O	ption A/B/C	SPLI	nterface Pins

Pin name	I/O	Initial state	Function			
CLK	I	Hi-Z	SPI serial clock input pin			
DIO	I/O	Hi-Z	SPI serial data input/output pin			
CE	I	PD	SPI slave select input pin (A pull-down resistor is included.)			

#### Table 3.2 RA4000CE Option D/E SPI Interface Pins

Pin name	I/O	Initial state	Function			
CLK	I	Hi-Z	SPI serial clock input pin			
DI	Ι	Hi-Z	SPI serial data input pin			
DO	0	Hi-Z	SPI serial data output pin			
CE	I	PD	SPI slave select input pin (A pull-down resistor is included.)			

#### Connection with the host

Figure 3.2 shows examples of connection with the host.

15



Figure 3.2 Example of Connection Between Host and RA4000CE

#### Pull-down resistor (CE pin)

The RA4000CE includes a pull-down resistor on the CE pin. It cannot be disconnected via software. The CE pin is always pulled down.

#### Writing Data to Registers

The host sets the CE signal to high to select the RA4000CE as the slave device to be accessed. Then it starts outputting the synchronous clock (CLK). In sync with this clock, the host first sends an 8-bit address data (register address to which the first data is written) including a bit to specify write mode to the RA4000CE DIO (Option A/B/C) or DI (Option D/E) pin, and write data follows in eight-bit units. Figure 3.3 shows the bit configuration of the address data to be sent first when writing data.

Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0					
0	7-bit address											
0	0 (0b000 0000–0b111 1111)											

↑ Setting 0 specifies write mode.

Figure 3.3 SPI Data Write Address Data

Figure 3.4 shows RA4000CE register data write operations. Every time an 8-bit data is written, it is stored to the specified register and at the same time only the low-order 4 bits of the register address are automatically incremented. When the low-order 4 bits of the register address exceed 0xF, they wrap to 0x0. The high-order 3 bits of the register address are not automatically incremented, therefore, to change them, negate the CE signal (CE signal = low) to cancel the slave select status once, and then restart communication by sending new address data.

Be sure to avoid negating the CE signal until the last eight-bit data has been sent completely. If the CE signal is negated in the middle of a transfer, the data that has not be sent for 8 bits yet is discarded and not written to the registers.



#### **Reading Data from Registers**

The host sets the CE signal to high to select the RA4000CE as the slave device to be accessed. Then it starts outputting the synchronous clock (CLK). In sync with this clock, the host first sends an 8-bit address data (register address from which the first data is read) including a bit to specify read mode to the RA4000CE DIO (Option A/B/C) or DI (Option D/E) pin. Once the address data is received, the RA4000CE sends read data from the DIO (Option A/B/C) or DO (Option D/E) pin to the host in eight-bit units until the host stops outputting the clock. The D1 pin inputs are ineffective in this period. Figure 3.5 shows the bit configuration of the address data to be sent first when reading data.

Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0				
1	7-bit address										
I	(0b000 0000–0b111 1111)										
↑ Set	↑ Setting 1 specifies read mode.										

Figure 3.5 SPI Data Read Address Data

Figure 3.6 shows RA4000CE register data read operations. Every time an 8-bit data is read, only the low-order 4 bits of the register address are automatically incremented. When the low-order 4 bits of the register address exceed 0xF, they wrap to 0x0.

To change the high-order 3 bits of the address to be accessed, negate the CE signal to cancel the slave select status once, and then restart communication by sending new address data.

Single register read operation





## 3.1.2 Accessing to RA8000CE Registers (I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus)

The RA8000CE registers can be accessed via an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus. The following shows the specifications of the RA8000CE I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface circuit:

- Slave device
- Standard mode (up to 100 kbits/s) and fast mode (up to 400 kbits/s) supported
- 7-bit slave address 0x32

### I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus Interface Pins

The RA8000CE has the I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface pins listed in the table below.

Table 3.3	I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Pins	
Table 3.3	I-C-Bus Interface Pins	

Pin name	I/O	Initial state	Function
SCL	I	Hi-Z	I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus serial clock input pin
SDA	I/O	Hi-Z	I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus serial data input/output pin (N-ch. open drain)

#### Connection with the host

Figure 3.7 shows an example of connection with the host.





#### **Slave Address**

The slave address of the RA8000CE is the 7-bit value shown below.

$\leftarrow$	$\leftarrow \qquad \qquad Slave address \qquad \rightarrow \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad \qquad $										
Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0				
0	1	1	0	0	1	0	*				

\* 0: Write mode, 1: Read mode

Figure 3.8 RA8000CE I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus Slave Address

#### Writing Data to Registers

A communication starts when the host generates a START condition on the I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus and outputs a slave address with the R/W bit that specifies write mode. The host then outputs the 8-bit register address to which the first data is written. After that the host outputs write data in eight-bit units for the required number, finally it generates a STOP condition. The RA8000CE returns ACK every time it receives an eight-bit data and gets ready to receive data that follows. Figure 3.9 shows RA8000CE register data write operations. Every time an 8-bit data is written, only the low-order 4 bits of the register address are automatically incremented. When the low-order 4 bits of the register address exceed 0xF, they wrap to 0x0.

To change the high-order 4 bits of the address to be accessed, generate a Repeated START condition or STOP and START conditions, and then restart by sending new read address.

If a STOP condition is not input and the I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus has stayed in busy state even when 1 second or more has elapsed from reception of the slave address, to prevent a malfunction, the RA8000CE automatically initializes the I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface circuit to generate a bus timeout. As a result, SDA goes into Hi-Z to wait for a START condition. Therefore, to resume communication, generate a START condition and perform transmission again.

Single regi	ster write ope	eration			
I <sup>2</sup> C -Bus S	Saddr/W A	Raddr A	WRdata A	Ρ	
	(0x64)	(Address #)	(Address #)		
Continuous	register writ	e operation			
I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus S	Saddr/W A	Raddr A	WRdata 0 A	WRdata 1 A	WRdata n A P
	(0x64)	(Address #)	(Address #)	(Address #+1)	(Address #+n)
			The register addre	ess is incremented by wr	iting data to a register.
		Operation by	the host	rations by RA8000CE	
		S: START condi	tion, Sr: Repeated	START condition,	
		P: STOP conditi	on, A: ACK, N: NA	.CK,	
		Saddr/W: Slave	address + W (0),	Raddr: Register address	to be first accessed,
		WRdata n: 8-bit	data to be written	to the register	

Figure 3.9 Register Write Operation through I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus

#### **Reading Data from Registers**

A communication starts when the host generates a START condition on the  $I^2C$ -Bus and outputs a slave address with the R/W bit that specifies write mode. The host then outputs the 8-bit register address from which the first data is read. After that the host generates a Repeated START condition and outputs a slave address with the R/W bit that specifies read mode. Once this slave address is received, the RA8000CE sends read data in eight-bit units until the host returns NACK.

The host returns ACK every time it receives an eight-bit data and requests to send data that follows. When the last data is received, the host returns NACK and generates a STOP condition to terminate communication.

Figure 3.10 shows RA8000CE register data read operations. Every time an 8-bit data is read, only the low-order 4 bits of the register address are automatically incremented. When the low-order 4 bits of the register address exceed 0xF, they wrap to 0x0.

To change the high-order 4 bits of the address to be accessed, generate a Repeated START condition or STOP and START conditions, and then restart by sending new read address.

The RA8000CE retains the address from which data has been read at the end of communication. If the host starts the subsequent reading by sending the slave address with the R/W bit that specifies read mode without specifying a read address, the RA8000CE starts reading from the address that follows the last time.

If a STOP condition is not input and the I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus has stayed in busy state even when 1 second or more has elapsed from reception of the slave address, to prevent a malfunction, the RA8000CE automatically initializes the I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface circuit to generate a bus timeout. As a result, SDA goes into Hi-Z to wait for a START condition. If the data reading is continued in this state, the data is all read as 0xFF.

To resume communication, generate a START condition and perform transmission again.



## 3.2 Clock and Calendar Function

## 3.2.1 Overview

The following shows the features of the clock and calendar function:

- BCD counters for counting seconds, minutes, hours, days, months and years, and a day-of-week counter are included. [BCD mode]
- A binary counter for counting UNIX and other time system is included. [BIN mode]
- An automatic leap year correction function is included (automatically corrected years are within 01 to 99) and a leap second correction method is provided. [BCD mode]
- 1/1024-second counter values can be read or written.
- A clocking buffer is included allowing access to the clock/calendar counter data in any timing regardless of the counter operation.

Figure 3.11 shows the configuration of the counters.



The block surrounded by a dotted line is the clocking buffer that performs batch read/write from/to the counters. The values in parentheses represent the mirror register addresses.

Figure 3.11 Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration

Crystal oscillator circuit This is a digital temperature compensated crystal oscillator circuit (DTCXO) that generates a 32.768 kHz clock.

Divider circuit This circuit generates 1024 Hz signals by dividing the 32.768 kHz clock.

- 1/1024-second counter This is a binary counter to count from 0 to 1023/1024 seconds using the 1024 Hz signal as the source clock. The initial value of the counter at the start of clocking can be set by writing the value directly to this counter or can be cleared to 0 by writing second counter setting data to Register SEC. This counter also allows a time adjustment during clocking period in 1/1024-second units by setting the time offset value to be adjusted to Registers OFS\_SUBSEC\_H and L. This counter stops counting operation by setting the TSTP\_INTE.STOP bit to 1.
- Second counter This is a BCD counter to count seconds from 0 to 59 using the 1 Hz signal as the source clock. A time update interrupt can be generated when the second value in this counter is updated. The counter value can be set and read through Register SEC or SEC\_MIR (Address 0x00 or 0x12).
- Minute counter This is a BCD counter to count minutes from 0 to 59 using the second counter overflow signal as the source clock. A time update interrupt can be generated when the minute value in this counter is updated. The counter value can be set and read through Register MIN or MIN\_MIR (Address 0x01 or 0x13).

Hour counter	This is a BCD counter to count hours from 0 to 23 using the minute counter overflow signal as the source clock (supports 24-hour system only). A time update interrupt can be generated when the hour value in this counter is updated. The counter value can be set and read through Register HOUR or HOUR_MIR (Address $0x02$ or $0x14$ ).										
Day counter	year conditions to counting from 1	This is a BCD counter to count days from 1 to 28, 29, 30, or 31 according to the month and leap year conditions using the hour counter overflow signal as the source clock. The counter starts counting from 1 and 0 is skipped. The counter value can be set and read through Register DAY or DAY_MIR (Address 0x04 or 0x16).									
Day-of-week counter	This is a 7-bit counter in which the bits are shifted interlocking with the day counter. Each of Bit 0 to Bit 6 corresponds to a day of the week. The bit assignment to the day of the week is optional. However, each bit must be assigned so that the bit shift direction will match with the order of the days of the week. The counter value can be set and read through Register WEEKDAY or WEEKDAY_MIR (Address 0x03 or 0x15). Table 3.4 Example of Day-of-Week Assignment										
							Bit 0	Hex. value			
	Sunday	-	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0x01	
	Monday	-	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0x02	
	Tuesday	-	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0x04	
	Wednesday	-	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0x08	

0

1

0

1

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0

0x10

0x20

0x40

0

0

1

\_

\_

Thursday

Saturday

Friday

Month counter This is a BCD counter to count months from 1 to 12 using the day counter overflow signal as the source clock. The counter value is one from 1 to 12 and 0 is skipped. The counter value can be set and read through Register MONTH or MONTH\_MIR (Address 0x05 or 0x17).

Year counter This is a BCD counter to count years from 0 to 99 using the month counter overflow signal as the source clock. The counter value can be set and read through Register YEAR or YEAR\_MIR (Address 0x06 or 0x18).

<sup>33-</sup>bit binary counter This is a binary counter to count seconds such as a UNIX time using the 1 Hz signal as the source clock. When using it as a UNIX time counter, it can count up to 2242/03/16 12:56:31 based on the assumption that count 0 is the UNIX epoch time (1970/01/01 0:00:00 UTC). When using it as a NTP time stamp counter, it can count up to 2172/03/14 12:56:31 based on the assumption that count 0 is the NTP epoch time (1900/01/01 0:00:00 UTC).

<sup>\*</sup> For the temperature compensation circuit, theoretical regulation circuit, and time update interrupt, refer to "3.3 *Temperature Compensation Function*," "3.4 *Theoretical Regulation Function*," and "3.5 *Time Update Interrupt Function*," respectively.

## 3.2.2 Operations

#### **BCD Mode and BIN Mode**

This RTC includes BCD counters that show the current date and time from seconds to years, and a binary counter (BIN counter) that counts the 1Hz clock to show the accumulated seconds since the epoch. These BCD and binary counters can be operated individually or simultaneously. However, the clocking buffer is common to both counters, so it is necessary to specify one of these counters to be read/written. When the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit = 1 (default), the BCD counters are read/written. Hereinafter this state is referred to as BCD mode. When the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit = 0, the binary counter is read/written and this state is referred to as BIN mode.

#### Accessing Clock/Calendar Counter through Clocking Buffer

The clock/calendar counters (1/1024-second, second, minute, hour, day-of-week, day, month, and year counters) are batch read/written into/from the clocking buffer. The host accesses the clocking buffer through Registers SEC to YEAR (Addresses 0x00 to 0x06), which allow reading/writing clock/calendar information in 1-second units, or Registers SUBSEC\_L to YEAR\_MIR (Addresses 0x10 to 0x18), which allow reading/writing information in 1/1024-second units. The clocking buffer accesses all the clock/calendar counters simultaneously to read/write their information that occupies multiple addresses. This allows reading/writing accurate time information. Furthermore, the conflict between the clocking buffer operation and a time update according to the internal 32.768 kHz clock is automatically arbitrated. Thus, the host can access the clocking buffer at any time.

The timings of the batch write from the clocking buffer to the clock/calendar counters and the batch read in reverse direction depend on the host interface as described below.

In the model with an SPI interface, the information written in the clocking buffer is collectively loaded to the clock/calendar counters at the falling edge of the CE signal. On the other hand, the clock/calendar counter values are simultaneously read into the clocking buffer at the rising edge of the 6th clock within a clock/calendar read command after the CE signal has risen.

CE		th cloc sing ec							
CLK									
DIO	0x80		0x00	0x01	0x02	0x03	0x04	0x05	0x06
(3-wire SPI)	Read command		Read data	Read data	Read data	Read data	Read data	Read data	Read data
DI (A wire CDI)	 0x80 Read command		•   /	▲ The buffer data	s serially out	out from the sp	ecified address	s successively	<b>↑</b>
(4-wire SPI)	 Reau commanu		<u> </u>		/-				
DO (4-wire SPI)	 		0x00 Read data	0x01 Read data	0x02 Read data is serially out	0x03 Read data	0x04 Read data	0x05 Read data	0x06 Read data
Clocking buffer				ndar counter d	,	·	!) (Buffer data i	,	updated.)

Clock/calendar counter read by SPI model (continuous register read from SEC to YEAR)

Timing to batch read a set of clock/calendar counter data (SUBSEC, SEC to YEAR) into the clocking buffer

Clock/c	alenda	ar counter write	by SPI r	nodel (co	ontinuous	register v	write from	SEC to Y	EAR)	
CE									8th cl	
CLK									rising eo	
DIO (3-wire SPI)		0x00 Write command	0x00 Write data	0x01 Write data	0x02 Write data	0x03 Write data	0x04 a Write data	0x05 Write data	0x06 Write data	
· / _				Counter data	are serially in	put to the cloc	king buffer from	n the specified	address successively.	
DI (4-wire SPI)		0x00 Write command	0x00 Write data	0x01 Write data	0x02 Write data	0x03 Write data	0x04 a Write data	0x05 Write data	0x06 Write data	<u> </u>
DO _	Hi-Z			Counter data	are serially in	put to the cloc	king buffer from	n the specified	address successively.	
(4-wire SPI)				Buffer data is successively updated.						
Clocking buffer				0x00 Write data	0x01 Write data	0x02 Write data	0x03 Write data	0x04 Write data	0x05 Write data	0x06 Write data
				Т	iming to batch	write data to	the clock/caler	dar counters (S	SUBSEC, SEC to YEAF	₹) ¥

(Counter data only in the addresses to write are collectively updated.)



In the model with an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface, the information written in the clocking buffer is collectively loaded to the clock/calendar counters when a STOP or Repeated START condition has been received. On the other hand, the clock/calendar counter values are simultaneously read into the clocking buffer at the rising edge of SCL while an ACK is being sent after the 7-bit slave address with the 8th bit set to 1 (read) have been received.

Clock/calendar counter read by I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus model (continuous register read from SEC to YEAR)

		clock							
SCL		ng edge	<u>]</u>		]	]			
	+								
SDA	Sr <0x65> Read slave address	A Read data	A Read data	A Read data	A Read data	A Read data	A Read data	A Read data	N P
	•	The	e buffer data is s	erially output fr	om the specified	l address succe	ssively.	<u>^</u>	
Clocking buffer		A set of clock/ca	alendar counter	data (SUBSEC,	SEC to YEAR)	(Buffer data is d	collectively upda	ated.)	
	1	Timing to batch	read a set of clo	ock/calendar co	unter data (SUB	SEC, SEC to Y	EAR) into the cl	ocking buffer	
Clock/	calendar counter writ	e by I²C-B	us model	(continuc	ous registe	er write fro	om SEC t	o YEAR)	
									Stop
SCL -		<u>[</u>	[]		[]	[]			
									¥
SDA	Sr <0x64> Write slave address	A 0x00 Write data	A 0x01 Write data	A 0x02 Write data	A 0x03 Write data	A 0x04 Write data	A 0x05 Write data	A 0x06 Write data	NP
-			Counter o	lata are serially	input to the cloo	king buffer from	the specified a	ddress successively.	
- Clocking buffer			0x00 Write data	0x01 Write data	0x02 Write data	0x03 Write data	▼ 0x04 Write data	0x05 Write data	0x06 Write data

Figure 3.13 I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing

Therefore, when writing or reading the clock/calendar data, perform continuous access for the required number of bytes using the automatic address increment function regardless of the interface included. Note that one continuous access for multiple bytes must be completed within 1 second in the model with an  $I^2C$ -Bus interface, as it has a timeout function.

#### Initial Setting and Starting Clock/Calendar

There are two methods for the clock/calendar initial settings: setting the clock/calendar in 1-second units and setting in 1/1024-second units. When setting in 1-second units, write the clock/calendar counter initial values to Register SEC (Address 0x00) through Register YEAR (Address 0x06). When setting in 1/1024-second unit, write the initial values to Register SUBSC L (Address 0x10) through Register YEAR MIR (Address 0x18).

There are two methods to start clocking: terminating the communication by the host and clearing the TSTP INTE.STOP bit by the host. Both methods have no difference in the time accuracy.

The following shows the procedure to set the time and to start the clock/calendar counters. The examples shown below are procedures when using the RTC by selecting either BCD mode or BIN mode.

Example: To set the clock/calendar in 1-second units and to start clocking at the end of communication when using in BCD mode

- 1. Configure the following CNTSEL register bits:
  - Set the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit to 1.
  - Set the CNTSEL.BINCNTEN bit to 0.
  - Set the CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bit to 1.
- 2. Set a time and date to the following registers:
  - Register SEC - Register MIN
  - Register HOUR
  - Register WEEKDAY
  - Register DAY
  - Register MONTH
  - Register YEAR

- (Select BCD mode) (Disable BIN counter) (Enable BCD counters)
- (Second) (Minute) (Hour) (Day of week) (Day) (Month) (Year)

(Year)

- Clocking starts when the continuous writing in Step 2 has completed (at the falling edge of the CE signal in 3. the model with an SPI interface or when a STOP condition or a Repeated START condition has received in the model with an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface).
- 4a. <When time update interrupts are used> - Configure the TCTL.USEL0 and UPDISEL.USEL1 bits. (Set time update interrupt condition) - Write 0 to the INTF.UF bit. (Clear time update interrupt flag) - Write 0 to the TSTP INTE.UIE bit. (Negate /INT output) (Enable time update interrupt) - Write 1 to the TSTP INTE.UIE bit. 4b. <When time update interrupts are not used> (Disable time update interrupt condition) - Set both the TCTL.USEL0 and UPDISEL.USEL1 bits to 0. - Write 0 to the INTF.UF bit. (Clear time update interrupt flag) - Write 0 to the TSTP INTE.UIE bit. (Negate /INT output, disable output)

Example: To set the clock/calendar in 1-second units and to start clocking by clearing the TSTP\_INTE.STOP bit when using in BCD mode

- 1. Write 1 to the TSTP INTE.STOP bit. (Stop clock/calendar counters) 2. Configure the following CNTSEL register bits: - Set the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit to 1. (Select BCD mode) - Set the CNTSEL.BINCNTEN bit to 0. (Disable BIN counter) - Set the CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bit to 1. (Enable BCD counters) 3. Set a time and date to the following registers: - Register SEC (Second) - Register MIN (Minute) - Register HOUR (Hour) - Register WEEKDAY (Day of week) - Register DAY (Day) - Register MONTH (Month)
- RA4000CE/RA8000CE

- Register YEAR

4a.	<when are="" interrupts="" time="" update="" used=""></when>	
	- Configure the TCTL.USEL0 and UPDISEL.USEL1 bits.	(Set time update interrupt condition)
	- Write 0 to the INTF.UF bit.	(Clear time update interrupt flag)
	- Write 0 to the TSTP_INTE.UIE bit.	(Negate /INT output)
	- Write 1 to the TSTP_INTE.UIE bit.	(Enable time update interrupt)
4b.	<pre><when are="" interrupts="" not="" time="" update="" used=""> - Set both the TCTL.USEL0 and UPDISEL.USEL1 bits to 0 Write 0 to the INTF.UF bit Write 0 to the TSTP_INTE.UIE bit.</when></pre>	(Disable time update interrupt condition) (Clear time update interrupt flag) (Negate /INT output, disable output)
5.	Write 0 to the TSTP INTE.STOP bit at the time set in Step 3.	(Start clock/calendar counters)

- 6. Clocking starts at the rising edge of the clock for writing Bit 0 (STOP bit) of Register TSTP\_INTE in the model with an SPI interface or at the rising edge of the SCL for writing Bit 0 (STOP bit) of Register TSTP\_INTE in the model with an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface.
- Note: In BCD mode, rewriting Register SEC at Address 0x00 clears the sub-second counter (1/1024-second counter) to 0. For example, when the second counter is frequently read and written with a read-modify-write operation, time errors caused by clearing the counter are accumulated and a long delay will occur as a result.

Example: If a read-modify-write operation is performed to the second counter at 9.9 seconds, the counters will be reset to 9.0 seconds.

Rewriting Register SEC\_MIR at Address 0x12 or rewriting in BIN mode does not clears the sub-second counter to 0.

- 1. Configure the following CNTSEL register bits:
  - Set the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit to 0.
  - Set the CNTSEL.BINCNTEN bit to 1.
  - Set the CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bit to 0.

(Select BIN mode) (Enable BIN counter) (Disable BCD counters)

- 2. Set the number of seconds since the epoch to Registers SUBSEC\_L, SUBSEC\_H, and SEC\_BIN0 to SEC\_BIN4.
  - \* Data should be written continuously using the address auto-increment function.
- 3. Clocking starts when the continuous writing in Step 2 has completed (at the falling edge of the CE signal in the model with an SPI interface or when a STOP condition or a Repeated START condition has received in the model with an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface).
- 4. Disable time update and alarm interrupts.
  - Write 0 to the INTF.UF bit.
  - Set all the ALM\_\*\*\*.\*ALM\_H/L bits to 1.
  - Write 0 to the INTF.AF bit.
  - Set both the TCTL.USEL0 and UPDISEL.USEL1 bits to  $\boldsymbol{0}.$
  - Write 0 to the TSTP\_INTE.UIE bit.
  - Write 0 to the TSTP\_INTE.AIE bit.

(Clear time update interrupt flag)
(Set invalid alarm date and time)
(Clear alarm interrupt flag)
(Disable time update interrupt condition)
(Disable time update interrupt)
(Disable alarm interrupt)

\* When the BCD counters are disabled, time update and alarm interrupts cannot be used.

# Example: To set the clock/calendar in 1/1024-second units and to start clocking by clearing the TSTP\_INTE.STOP bit when using in BIN mode

Write 1 to the TSTP\_INTE.STOP bit. (Stop clock/calendar counters)
 Configure the following CNTSEL register bits:

 Set the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit to 0.
 Set the CNTSEL.BINCNTEN bit to 1.
 Enable BIN counter)
 Set the CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bit to 0.

Example: To set the clock/calendar in 1/1024-second units and to start clocking at the end of communication when using in BIN mode

- 3. Set the number of seconds since the epoch to Registers SUBSEC\_L, SUBSEC\_H, and SEC\_BIN0 to SEC\_BIN4.
  - \* Data should be written continuously using the address auto-increment function.
- 4. Disable time update and alarm interrupts.
  - Write 0 to the INTF.UF bit.
  - Set all the ALM\_\*\*\*.\*ALM\_H/L bits to 1.
  - Write 0 to the INTF.AF bit.
  - Set both the TCTL.USEL0 and UPDISEL.USEL1 bits to 0.
  - Write 0 to the TSTP\_INTE.UIE bit.
  - Write 0 to the TSTP\_INTE.AIE bit.

(Clear time update interrupt flag)
(Set invalid alarm date and time)
(Clear alarm interrupt flag)
(Disable time update interrupt condition)
(Disable time update interrupt)
(Disable alarm interrupt)

- \* When the BCD counters are disabled, time update and alarm interrupts cannot be used.
- 5. Write 0 to the TSTP\_INTE.STOP bit.

(Start clock/calendar counters)

(Select BCD mode)

(Select BCD mode)

6. Clocking starts at the rising edge of the clock for writing Bit 0 (STOP bit) of Register TSTP\_INTE in the model with an SPI interface or at the rising edge of the SCL for writing Bit 0 (STOP bit) of Register TSTP\_INTE in the model with an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface.

#### **Reading Clock/Calendar Data**

The clock/calendar information in 1-second units should be continuously read from Register SEC (Address 0x0) to Register YEAR (Address 0x06) or the information in 1/1024-second units should be continuously read from Register SUBSEC\_L (Address 0x10) to Register YEAR\_MIR (Address 0x18). In either case, the read address range can be limited to a required part of the clock/calendar information.

When the BCD mode counters and BIN mode counter are both enabled, either one can be selected for reading the clocking data in advance.

#### BCD mode (reading in 1-second units)

- 1. Configure the following CNTSEL register bits:
  - Set the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit to 1.
  - Retain the current settings of the CNTSEL.BINCNTEN and CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bits (clocking is continued).
- 2. Read the required register range continuously.

(The following is an example for reading a complete set of counter data.)

(		
- Register SEC or SEC_MIR	(Address 0x00 or 0x12)	(Second)
- Register MIN or MIN MIR	(Address 0x01 or 0x13)	(Minute)
- Register HOUR or HOUR MIR	(Address 0x02 or 0x14)	(Hour)
- Register WEEKDAY or WEEKDAY MIR	(Address 0x03 or 0x15)	(Day of week)
- Register DAY or DAY MIR	(Address 0x04 or 0x16)	(Day)
- Register MONTH or MONTH MIR	(Address 0x05 or 0x17)	(Month)
- Register YEAR or YEAR MIR	(Address 0x06 or 0x18)	(Year)

#### BCD mode (reading in 1/1024-second units)

- 1. Configure the following CNTSEL register bits:
  - Set the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit to 1.
  - Retain the current settings of the CNTSEL.BINCNTEN and CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bits (clocking is continued).
- 2. Read the required register range continuously. (The following is an example for reading a complete set of counter data.) - Registers SUB SEC L and SUN SEC H (Addresses 0x10 and 0x11) (1/1024-second counter data) - Register SEC MIR (Address 0x12) (Second) - Register MIN MIR (Minute) (Address 0x13) - Register HOUR MIR (Address 0x14) (Hour) - Register WEEKDAY MIR (Address 0x15) (Day of week) - Register DAY MIR (Address 0x16) (Day) - Register MONTH MIR (Address 0x17) (Month) - Register YEAR MIR (Address 0x18) (Year)

(Binary second value[32:0]

since the epoch)

#### BIN mode (reading in 1-second units)

- Registers SEC BIN0 to SEC BIN4

1. Configure the following CNTSEL register bits: - Set the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit to 0. (Select BIN mode) - Retain the current settings of the CNTSEL.BINCNTEN and CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bits (clocking is continued). 2. Read the required register range continuously. (The following is an example for reading a complete set of counter data.) - Registers SEC BIN0 to SEC BIN4 (Addresses 0x12 to 0x16) (Binary second value[32:0] since the epoch) BIN mode (reading in 1/1024-second units) 1. Configure the following CNTSEL register bits: - Set the CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit to 0. (Select BIN mode) - Retain the current settings of the CNTSEL.BINCNTEN and CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bits (clocking is continued). 2. Read the required register range continuously. (The following is an example for reading a complete set of counter data.) - Registers SUB SEC L and SUB SEC H (Addresses 0x10 and 0x11) (1/1024-second counter binary value[9:0] since the epoch)

In the model with an SPI interface, all the clock/calendar counter values are simultaneously read into the clocking buffer at the rising edge of the 6th clock within a clock/calendar read command after the CE signal has risen. The clock/calendar information loaded into the clocking buffer should be read continuously from Register SEC (Address 0x0) to Register YEAR (Address 0x06) or from Register SUBSEC\_L (Address 0x10) to Register YEAR\_MIR (Address 0x18) by the host.

(Addresses 0x12 to 0x16)

In the model with an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface, the host first writes the read area start address, either Register SEC (Address 0x0) or Register SUBSEC\_L (Address 0x10), then writes the 7-bit slave address with the 8th bit set to 1 (read). When this data is received, the RA8000CE sends an ACK back to the host and reads all the clock/calendar values simultaneously into the clocking buffer at the rising edge of the SCL input while an ACK is being sent. After that, the host continuously reads the buffered clock/calendar information.

When reading clock/calendar data, do not stop the clock/calendars by writing 1 to the TSTP\_INTE.STOP bit, as it increases time error.

#### Reading/Writing 1/1024-Second Data

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE provides the SUBSEC\_L.SUBSEC[1:0] and SUBSEC\_H.SUBSEC[9:2] bits to read/ write the 1/1024-second counter value. The table below shows the relationship between the bits and count values.

				able 3.5	SUBSEC	9:0] Dits				
Bit	SUBSEC9	SUBSEC8	SUBSEC7	SUBSEC6	SUBSEC5	SUBSEC4	SUBSEC3	SUBSEC2	SUBSEC1	SUBSEC0
Count value	512	256	128	64	30	16	Q	Λ	2	1
(1024 Hz cycle)	512	230	50 128	04	32	16	0	4	2	I

Table 3.5 SUBSEC[9:0] bits

This counter is assigned to Addresses 0x10 (Register SUBSEC\_L) and 0x11 (Register SUBSEC\_H). To obtain or modify 1/1024-second data, read from or write to these two addresses successively. The clock/calendar counter data can also be read/written continuously by accessing Addresses 0x12 to 0x18 following these two addresses.

Jump to Top / Bottom
### 1/1024-Second Offset Time Adjustment

The 1/1024 binary counter can be set by writing a 1023 count to 1 count data directly to the Registers SUBSEC\_L and SUBSEC\_H. However, a time difference may occur between the sub-second data read from these registers and the clocking data in the host device. To correct this time difference, the RA4000CE/RA8000CE has an offset time adjustment function (hereinafter referred to offset processing). The following shows the usage:

- 1. Adjust the time in the BCD or BIN counter so that the time error will be less than one second.
- 2. Determine the sub-second data offset value (to be added/subtracted to/from data) by converting the difference between the sub-second data read from this RTC and the clocking data managed by the host into a 2's complement (data length = 11 bits).
- 3. Check if the OFS SUBSEC L.OFSFIN bit = 1 (ready for offset processing).
- 4. Write Bit 10 of the 11-bit offset value obtained in Step2 to the OFS\_SUBSEC\_H.OFS\_SUBSEC[10] bit and Bit 9 to Bit 0 to the OFS\_SUBSEC\_H.OFS\_SUBSEC[9:5] and OFS\_SUBSEC\_L.OFS\_SUBSEC[4:0] bits.
- 5. Write 1 to the OFS SUBSEC L.OFSEN bit. (Start offset processing)

The offset value will be reflected to the 1/1024-second counter when the second counter is updated immediately after this writing. This processing is performed only once and will not be performed at the subsequent updates of the second counter.

6. Check that the OFS\_SUBSEC\_L.OFSFIN bit reverts to 1 from 0 (offset processing completed).

The OFS\_SUBSEC\_L.OFSFIN bit is cleared by writing 1 to the OFS\_SUBSEC\_L.OFSEN bit and is set to 1 upon completion of the offset processing.

Table 3.6 shows the relationship between the offset values and the amount of time adjustment.

Table 3.6 Oliset value and Amount of Time Adjustment										
	Offset value *	1/1024-second counter correction value	Offset processing result							
0x3FF	0b011 1111 1111	Current value + 1023	Gains 1023/1024 seconds.							
0x3FE	0b011 1111 1110	Current value + 1022	Gains 1022/1024 seconds.							
:	:	:	:							
0x003	0b000 0000 0011	Current value + 3	Gains 3/1024 seconds.							
0x002	0b000 0000 0010	Current value + 2	Gains 2/1024 seconds.							
0x001	0b000 0000 0001	Current value + 1	Gains 1/1024 seconds.							
0x000	0b000 0000 0000	Current value + 0	No correction							
0x7FF	Ob111 1111 1111	Current value - 1	Loses 1/1024 seconds.							
0x7FE	Ob111 1111 1110	Current value - 2	Loses 2/1024 seconds.							
0x7FD	Ob111 1111 1101	Current value - 3	Loses 3/1024 seconds.							
:	:	:	:							
0x402	0b100 0000 0010	Current value - 1022	Loses 1022/1024 seconds.							
0x401	0b100 0000 0001	Current value - 1023	Loses 1023/1024 seconds.							
0x400	0b100 0000 0000	Cannot be set. (Prohibited)	_							
* 0 * *										

 Table 3.6
 Offset Value and Amount of Time Adjustment

\* Offset value (11 bits) = {OFS\_SUBSEC[10], OFS\_SUBSEC[9:5], OFS\_SUBSEC[4:0]}





## **Clock/Calendar Counter Stop Procedure**

To stop the clock/calendar counters, write 1 to the TSTP INTE.STOP bit. Setting the TSTP INTE.STOP bit stops the 1/1024-second counter, BCD counters (second, minute, hour, day of week, day, month, and year), and binary counter.

## Leap Year Determination

In BCD mode, the RA4000CE/RA8000CE determines the years divisible by 4 as leap years, and others as common years. The count range of the day counter is automatically reconfigured in February. Note that software must change the number of days in February as common years in 2100, 2200, and 2300 A.D.

## Leap Second Correction Procedure

In BCD mode, a leap second can be inserted by writing 0x60 to Register SEC MIR (Address 0x12). This operation must be performed between 00 seconds and 01 second at the time in which a leap second will be inserted.

The second counter goes to 60 seconds by writing 0x60 and it is updated to 00 seconds from 60 seconds at the second update timing immediately after the writing. The Register SEC or SEC MIR (Address 0x00 or 0x12) is read as 60 seconds from writing 0x60 to it being updated to 00 seconds. The second counter then performs normal counting operation from 00 seconds to 59 seconds.

Note: Be aware that writing 0x60 to Register SEC (Address 0x00) resets the 1/1024-second counter. Register SEC MIR (Address 0x12) must be used for the leap second correction. Writing 0x60 to Register SEC MIR (Address 0x12) except for between 00 seconds and 01 second is prohibited.

					Write	0x60 to Re	gister SEC	_MIR (Addre	ess 0x12).		
Second counter	0x57	0x58	0x59	(0x00)	0x60	0x00	0x01	)	0x59	0x00	
								-     			
Minute counter 0x59					0x00 0x01						
	1	1	1	-			1	1	1	1	
			Leap se	cond	insertic	on timing					

Seiko Epson Corporation

Figure 3.15 Leap Second Insertion Timing

# **3.3 Temperature Compensation Function**

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE includes a high-precision temperature compensation circuit. Seiko Epson records an oscillation frequency correction value that depends on the embedded temperature sensor characteristics to the internal memory of each RA4000CE/RA8000CE individually at shipping inspection. Based on this value, the temperature compensation circuit compensates the oscillation frequency fluctuation caused by temperature change.

# 3.3.1 Operations

## Setting Temperature Compensation Interval

The temperature compensation circuit always operates if the power supply voltage is within the range of the temperature compensation operable voltage ( $V_{TMP}$ ). To reduce current consumption, the temperature sensor measurement operation is performed intermittently. The execution interval can be set using the TSTP\_INTE.CSEL[1:0] bits as shown in Table 3.7.

	Temperature Com	Densation Data Opuate interva
TST	P_INTE.CSEL[1:0]	Update interval
	0b00	0.5 seconds
	0b01	2.0 seconds (default)
	0b10	10.0 seconds
	0b11	30.0 seconds

 Table 3.7
 Temperature Compensation Data Update Interval

The temperature compensation circuit measures operating temperature using the embedded temperature sensor and suppresses frequency fluctuation according to the measured temperature.

In an environment with a rapid ambient temperature change, selecting a short temperature compensation data update interval can quickly follow a temperature change.

In an environment with a relatively slow ambient temperature change like a room, selecting a long temperature compensation data update interval can suppress current consumption.

The temperature compensation circuit cannot be disabled by a register operation. However, the temperature compensation update operation is suspended with the last captured temperature compensation data retained when the power supply voltage drops below the temperature compensation update stop detection voltage  $V_{DET2}$ . If the power supply voltage is restored to  $V_{TMP}$  or more after that, the temperature compensation update operation resumes. An event interrupt can be generated when a  $V_{DET2}$  voltage drop is detected (for more information, refer to "3.11 Time Stamp Function").

## Temperature Compensation Operation Flag: VTMPLF flag (0x0E)

The VTMPLF flag is set to 1 when the power supply voltage drops below the temperature compensation update stop detection voltage ( $V_{DET2}$ ). In this case, the temperature compensation circuit stops and the oscillation continues under the last frequency correction condition before being stopped. The VTMPLF flag is cleared by writing 0 after the power supply voltage has been restored to above  $V_{TMP}$ .

# 3.4 Theoretical Regulation Function

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE is equipped with a theoretical regulation function that corrects the gaining or losing of time using the divider circuit.

- Correction cycle: 32-second cycles (fixed)
- Correctable range: -243.186 ppm to +243.186 ppm
- Minimum correction resolution: 0.954 ppm

# 3.4.1 Operations

## **Theoretical Regulation Operation**

The theoretical regulation function starts operating by setting the DIG\_TRIM\_L.DTRIMEN bit to 1 and corrects the time with the specified amount of regulation within 32 seconds as one cycle. The 32-second correction period contains 256 correction execution points in 125 ms intervals and the correction processing is executed at the correction execution points according to the correction value set to the 9 bits of the DIG\_TRIM\_H.DTRIM[8:1] and DIG\_TRIM\_L.DTRIM[0] bits (hereinafter simply referred to as DIG\_TRIM\_H/L.DTRIM[8:0] bits). The correction processing prolongs or shortens the one 16.384 kHz clock cycle time for one 32.768 kHz clock cycle in the dividing stage that generates the 16.384 clock.

Therefore, the minimum correction period is 1/32.768 kHz  $\div 32s \times 1$  time = 0.954 ppm.

## **Setting Correction Amount**

The correction value of the oscillation frequency deviation (value to be set to the DIG\_TRIM\_H/L.DTRIM[8:0] bits) can be obtained in the two methods shown below.

(1) To obtain a correction amount for theoretical regulation from the measured internal oscillation frequency

Enable the FOUT pin to output a 32 kHz clock and measure its actual frequency using an external universal counter or other equipment. Calculate the correction value from the measured value as follows:

DTRIM[8:0] = round(
$$-\frac{f - 32768}{32768 \times 0.954} \times 10^6$$
) (-255 ~ +255)

f: Oscillation frequency of the embedded oscillator obtained by measuring the FOUT output [Hz]

The correction value calculated from the frequency deviation and the minimum correction resolution should be set to the DIG\_TRIM\_H/L.DTRIM[8:0] bits after converting into 2's complement value as shown in Table 3.8. The valid range of setting values are -255 to +255.

(2) To obtain a correction amount for theoretical regulation by getting cumulative count error for 1024 seconds from time stamp data (TIMESTAMP\_SUBSEC\_H/L.SUBSEC[9:0] bits, range within 0x3FF (1023 counts) to 0x000 (0 counts))

Input an external reference 1 Hz square wave (e.g. GSNN 1PPS time pulse) to an EVINn pin and obtain two subsecond time stamp data in a 1024-second interval. Calculate the correction value from the difference value as follows:

```
DTRIM[8:0] = 0x200 - \Delta SubSecCnt_{1024s}, \qquad \Delta SubSecCnt_{1024s} = B(SubSec) - A(SubSec)
```

A(SubSec):Time stamp data (Bank 6, SUBSEC[9:0]\*) obtained by the 1st 1PPS pulse B(SubSec):Time stamp data (Bank 7, SUBSEC[9:0]\*) obtained by the 1025th 1PPS pulse

\* For the contents of the time stamp data and the obtaining method, refer to Figure 3.33 and "3.11 Time Stamp Function," respectively.

The range of the  $\Delta$ SubSecCnt\_1024s is -255 to +255.

Note that the correction value obtained by this method contains a measurement error for a maximum of one count =  $\pm 0.954$  ppm.

Supposing that the measurement time is shortened from 1024 seconds to 32 seconds, the obtained difference value  $(0x200 - \Delta SubSecCnt_1024s)$  can be used as the DTRIM[8:0] setting value by multiplying by 32. Although the minimum correction resolution becomes rough about 30.518 ppm (0.954 ppm × 32), the measurement time can be shortened. When this shortening method is used, the correction value contains a measurement error for a maximum of one count =  $\pm 30.518$  ppm.

Table 3.8 lists examples of the correction amounts corresponding to the DIG\_TRIM\_H/L.DTRIM[8:0] bit settings.

[8:0] Bit Settings and	Correction Amount			
Theoretical regulation result				
(Regulation amount	in 32-second cycles)			
+243.186 ppm	Clock gains.			
+242.232 ppm	Clock gains.			
:				
+2.861 ppm	Clock gains.			
+1.907 ppm	Clock gains.			
+0.954 ppm	Clock gains.			
No cor	rection			
-0.954 ppm	Clock loses.			
-1.907 ppm	Clock loses.			
-2.861 ppm	Clock loses.			
-242.232 ppm	Clock loses.			
-243.186 ppm	Clock loses.			
-	-			
	(Regulation amount +243.186 ppm +242.232 ppm +2.861 ppm +1.907 ppm +0.954 ppm -0.954 ppm -1.907 ppm -2.861 ppm -2.861 ppm			

## **Enabling Theoretical Regulation**

The theoretical regulation operation starts by the following procedure:

- 1. Set the correction amount in the 2's complement to the 9 bits of the DIG\_TRIM\_H/L.DTRIM[8:0] bits.
- 2. Set the DIG\_TRIM\_L.DTRIMEN bit to 1. (Enable theoretical regulation)

## **Disabling Theoretical Regulation**

Setting the DIG\_TRIM\_L.DTRIMEN bit to 0 immediately stops the theoretical regulation operation.

## 3.4.2 Influence of Theoretical Regulation to Other Functions

The theoretical regulation function does not affect the 32.768 kHz, note, however, that the following functions are influenced as they use a dividing clock of 16.384 kHz or less.

## (1) FOUT function

- When 1024 Hz or 1 Hz is selected as the output clock, the clock cycle fluctuates up to ±0.954 ppm. However, the output clock cycle does not fluctuate when 1 Hz is selected as the output clock and the DIG\_TRIM\_H/L.DTRIM[8:0] bit setting value is a multiple of 32.
- When 32.768 kHz is selected as the output clock, the output clock cycle is not fluctuated.

#### (2) Wakeup timer function

• When 1024 Hz, 64 Hz, or 1 Hz is selected as the source clock, the clock cycle fluctuates up to  $\pm 0.954$  ppm.

# 3.5 Time Update Interrupt Function

## 3.5.1 Overview

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE has a function to generate an interrupt at clock counter update timings. Its features are shown below.

- The interrupt timing can be selected from three update timings: every second, every minute, and every hour.
- The interrupt signal output from the /INT pin to the host is automatically cleared after a certain time.

Figure 3.16 shows the configuration of the time update interrupt circuit.



Figure 3.16 Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit

Note: This function cannot operate normally if the BCD counters in the clock/calendar function are disabled. When using this function, the BCD counters must be enabled (CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bit = 1).

# 3.5.2 Operations

## **Selecting Interrupt Period**

Time update interrupts can be generated at the timing when a carry update occurs in one of the second, minute, and hour counters selected using the TCTL.USEL0 and UPDISEL.USEL1 bits (can generate an interrupt in 1-second, 1-minute, or 1-hour intervals, or can be disabled to generate interrupts). The interrupt signal output from the /INT pin to the host is automatically cleared after the prescribed time ( $t_{\rm RTNI}$ ) has elapsed.

UPDISEL.USEL1	TCTL.USEL0	Interrupt event	/INT auto-return time (t <sub>RTN1</sub> )
OPDISEL.USEL1	ICIL.USELU	interrupt event	/INT auto-return time (t <sub>RTN1</sub> )
0	0	Second counter update (default)	
0	1	Minute counter update	7.812 ms
1	0	Hour counter update	
1	1	No interrupt event	-

## Table 3.9 Selecting Time Update Interrupt Event

## Interrupt Enabling/Disabling Procedure

The time update interrupt should be enabled/disabled as in the procedure below.

## Enabling time update interrupts

1.	Write 0 to the TSTP_INTE.UIE bit.	(Cancel /INT output)
2.	Configure the TCTL.USEL0 and UPDISEL.USEL1 bits.	(Select time update interrupt event)
3.	Write 0 to the INTF.UF bit.	(Clear time update interrupt flag)
4.	Write 1 to the TSTP_INTE.UIE bit.	(Enable time update interrupt)
Dis	abling time update interrupts	
1.	Write 0 to the TSTP_INTE.UIE bit.	(Cancel /INT output, disable output)
2.	Write 0 to the INTF.UF bit.	(Clear time update interrupt flag)

### **Interrupt Operations**

When an interrupt generation timing selected via software is reached, INTF.UF bit is set to 1. If the TSTP\_INTE.UIE bit = 1 (interrupt enabled) at this time, the /INT pin goes low to output an interrupt request to the host. After that, the /INT pin goes into a Hi-Z state when 0 is written to the TSTP\_INTE.UIE bit or automatically goes into a Hi-Z state after  $t_{RTN1}$  (7.812 ms) has elapsed from the beginning of a low output from the /INT pin. The INTF.UF bit is not cleared even if the /INT pin goes into a Hi-Z state after  $t_{RTN1}$  has elapsed from occurrence of an interrupt request. It is cleared when 0 is written by the host.



\*1 Clearing the INTF.UF bit or TSTP\_INTE.UIE bit by writing 0 puts the /INT pin into an open (Hi-Z) state without waiting tRTN1.

Figure 3.17 Time Update Interrupt Timing Chart

# 3.6 Alarm Function

# 3.6.1 Overview

The following shows the features of the alarm function:

- Days of the week or a day, an hour, a minute, and a second can be combined to specify alarm times.
- Allows various alarm settings simply by combining date and time conditions arbitrarily, such as 10 A.M. every Friday and Saturday, and 7 P.M. on the 25th of every month.

Figure 3.18 shows the configuration of the alarm circuit.



Figure 3.18 Configuration of Alarm Circuit

Note: When using this function, the BCD counters must be enabled (CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bit = 1).

# 3.6.2 Operations

## **Alarm Setting Procedure**

The following shows a procedure to set an alarm to generate an interrupt:

1.	Write 0 to the TSTP_INTE.AIE bit.	(Disable alarm interrupts)
2.	Set the alarm second to Register ALM_SEC. - XSAE bit - SALM_H[2:0] bits - SALM_L[3:0] bits	(Enable/disable alarm second) (Specify 10-second digit) (Specify 1-second digit)
3.	Set the alarm minute to Register ALM_MIN ( - XMAE bit - MALM_H[2:0] bits - MALM_L[3:0] bits	or ALM_MIN_MIR). (Enable/disable alarm minute) (Specify 10-minute digit) (Specify 1-minute digit)
4.	Set the alarm hour to Register ALM_HOUR ( - XHAE bit - HALM_H[1:0] bits	or ALM_HOUR_MIR). (Enable/disable alarm hour) (Specify 10-hour digit)

- HALM L[3:0] bits (Specify 1-hour digit)

35

5. Set the alarm day-of-week or alarm day to Register ALM\_WEEKDAY (or ALM\_WEEKDAY\_MIR).
 - XWAE bit (Enable/disable alarm day-of-week/day)

When specifying alarm day-of-week (TCTL.WADA bit = 0) - WKALM[6:0] bits (Specify days of week)

These bits allow specification of more than one day a week, such as Monday to Friday.

When specifying alarm day (TCTL.WAD	A bit $= 1$ )
- DALM_H[1:0] bits	(Specify 10-day digit)
- DALM_L[3:0] bits	(Specify 1-day digit)
Set the TCTL.WADA bit.	(Select day-of-week/day alarm)
Write 0 to the INTF.AF bit.	(Clear alarm interrupt flag)
Write 1 to the TSTP_INTE.AIE bit.	(Enable alarm interrupts)

\* Setting the X\*AE bit to 1 excludes its register setting from the alarm condition. For example, when ALM\_WEEKDAY.XWAE bit = 1, day-of-week/day setting is disabled so that an alarm will occur at the specified time every day. However, if all the X\*AE bits are set to 1, an alarm will occur every second.

## **Alarm Setting Examples**

Alarm setting examples with day of the week specified (TCTL.WADA bit = 0)

Setting example 1

6. 7. 8.

	AL	M_WEE	KDAY (E	Day-of-w	/eek ala	rm)		ALM_HOUR	ALM_MIN	ALM_SEC
XWAE	SAT	FRI	THU	WED	TUE	MON	SUN	(Hour alarm)	(Minute alarm)	(Second alarm)
0	0	1	1	1	1	1	0	0x07	0x00	XSAE = 1

An alarm will occur repeatedly in one second intervals from 7:00:00 to 7:00:59 A.M., Monday to Friday every week.

#### Setting example 2

	ALM_WEEKDAY (Day-of-week alarm)								ALM_MIN	ALM_SEC
XWAE	SAT	FRI	THU	WED	TUE	MON	SUN	(Hour alarm)	(Minute alarm)	(Second alarm)
0	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	XHAE = 1	0x30	0x00

An alarm will occur at the 30-minute mark of every hour, Saturday and Sunday every week.

#### Setting example 3

	ALM	I_WEE	KDAY (I	Day-of-w	/eek ala	ALM_HOUR	ALM_MIN	ALM_SEC		
XWAE	SAT	FRI	THU	WED	TUE	MON	SUN	(Hour alarm)	(Minute alarm)	(Second alarm)
0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	010	0	
1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	0x18	0x59	0x30

An alarm will occur at 6:59:30 P.M. every day.

Alarm setting examples with day specified (TCTL.WADA bit = 1)

#### Setting example 4

		ALM_V	VEEKD	AY (Day	alarm)			ALM_HOUR	ALM_MIN	ALM_SEC
XWAE	*	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	(Hour alarm)	(Minute alarm)	(Second alarm)
0	Х	0	0	0	0	0	1	0x07	XMAE = 1	XSAE = 1

An alarm will occur repeatedly in one second intervals from 7:00:00 to 7:00:59 A.M., on the first day of every month.

Setting example 5

ALM_WEEKDAY (Day alarm)							ALM_HOUR	ALM_MIN	ALM_SEC		
XWAE	*	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	(Hour alarm)	(Minute alarm)	(Second alarm)	
0	Х	0	1	0	1	0	1	XHAE = 1	0x30	0x00	

An alarm will occur at 30:00 every hour, on the 15th of every month.

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

Setting example 6

ALM_WEEKDAY (Day alarm)							ALM_HOUR	ALM_MIN	ALM_SEC		
XWAE	*	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	(Hour alarm)	(Minute alarm)	(Second alarm)	
1	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	0x18	0x59	0x30	

An alarm will occur at 6:59:30 P.M. every day.

X: Don't care.

## **Alarm Interrupt**

Figure 3.19 shows the configuration of the alarm interrupt circuit.



Figure 3.19 Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit

Alarm interrupts can be generated when the time/calendar counters reach the date and time specified using Registers ALM SEC, ALM MIN, ALM HOUR, and ALM WEEKDAY.

The INTF.AF bit is set to 1 at the specified time and day of week/day. If the TSTP\_INTE.AIE bit = 1 (interrupt enabled) at this time, the /INT pin goes low to output an interrupt request to the host. The INTF.AF bit that has been set to 1 is cleared by writing 0. At the same time, the /INT pin goes into a Hi-Z state.



\*1 Clearing the INTF.AF bit by writing 0 puts the /INT pin into an open (Hi-Z) state.

\*2 Setting the TSTP\_INTE.AIE bit to 0 puts the /INT pin into an open (Hi-Z) state regardless of the INTF.AF bit setting.

Figure 3.20 Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart

# 3.7 Wakeup Timer Function

# 3.7.1 Overview

The following shows the features of the wakeup timer function:

- The timer consists of a 24-bit resettable up/down counter.
- The source clock is selectable from 1024 Hz, 64 Hz, 1 Hz, 1/60 Hz, and an external clock (EVIN2 input).
- An interrupt can be generated in an optional cycle from 976 µs to 32 years.
- The interrupt output can also be assigned to the FOUT pin.
- Can be used as a watchdog timer.
- Can be used as an operating time integration meter.

Figure 3.21 shows the configuration of the wakeup timer.



# 3.7.2 Operations

## **Source Clock**

The source clock can be selected from the five clocks listed in Table 3.10 using the TCTL.TSEL[1:0] and WTICFG. TSEL2 bits.

WTICFG.TSEL2	TCTL.TSEL[1:0]	Source	/INT auto-return time		
WIICFG.ISEL2		Frequency Cyc		(t <sub>RTN2</sub> ) *	
0	0b00	1024 Hz	976 µs	488 µs	
	0b01	64 Hz	15.625 ms	7.812 ms	
	0b10	1 Hz	1 second	7.812 ms	
	0b11	1/60 Hz	60 seconds	7.812 ms	
1	_	EVIN2 pin input	(external event)	No auto-return	

 Table 3.10
 Wakeup Timer Source Clock Selection

\* t<sub>RTN2</sub> is the time after the /INT pin goes low until it is automatically placed into open (Hi-Z) state.

When EVIN2 pin input is specified as the wakeup timer source clock, input the clock to the EVIN2 pin. To use it as the count clock, the maximum clock frequency is 1024 Hz and the clock waveform must have a 488  $\mu$ s or more H pulse width.

Note: When the WTICFG.TSEL2 bit = 1, the EVIN2 pin input signal is used as the wakeup timer source clock. In this case, the pull-up/down resistor setting is effective, however, the noise filter and input detection edge settings are ineffective.

## **Count-Up/Down Mode**

The counter in this function has two count modes, Count-up mode and Count-down mode, and either one to be used is selected using the WTICFG.UPDOWNMOD bit.

WTICFG.UPDOWNMOD bit = 1: Count-up mode WTICFG.UPDOWNMOD bit = 0: Count-down mode

## Preset Data (wakeup timer interrupt period)

Preset data specifies the count upper limit value to determine the wakeup timer interrupt period. The wakeup timer generates an interrupt when the count value exceeds the preset data in Count-up mode or when the counter reaches 0 in Count-down mode. Write preset data to Registers WTCNT\_L, WTCNT\_M, and WTCNT\_H when the TCTL.TE bit = 0 (timer disabled).

- Notes: Be sure to avoid writing preset data to Registers WTCNT\_L, WTCNT\_M, and WTCNT\_H while the timer is operating (TCTL.TE bit = 1).
  - The preset data cannot be set to 0x000000. If 0x000000 is written to Registers WTCNT\_L, WTCNT\_M, and WTCNT\_H, the wakeup timer cannot perform counting up/down and an interrupt does not occur.

Table 3.11 lists examples of wakeup timer interrupt periods according to combinations of the preset data and source clock settings.

		Source	e clock	
Preset data	1024 Hz TCTL.TSEL[1:0] = 0b00 WTICFG.TSEL2 = 0b0	64 Hz TCTL.TSEL[1:0] = 0b01 WTICFG.TSEL2 = 0b0	1 Hz TCTL.TSEL[1:0] = 0b10 WTICFG.TSEL2 = 0b0	1/60 Hz TCTL.TSEL[1:0] = 0b11 WTICFG.TSEL2 = 0b0
0	_	_	_	_
1	976 µs	15.625 ms	1 second	60 seconds
:	:	:	:	:
410 (0x00019A)	400.39 ms	6.406 seconds	410 seconds	410 minutes
•	:	:	:	:
3840 (0x000F00)	3.7500 seconds	60 seconds	3840 seconds	3840 minutes
:	:	:	:	:
4096 (0x001000)	4 seconds	64 seconds	4096 seconds	4096 minutes
:	:		:	:
16777215 (0xFFFFFF)	4.55 hours	72.81 hours	4660 hours	31.9 years

Table 3.11 Examples of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Periods

## Counting Condition (only for the models with the /RST output function)

Setting the WTCTL.WTSTOPCTL bit to 1 enables the WTCTL.WTMODSEL bit setting to select whether the wakeup timer count operation will be performed only in Normal mode (while the reset output is cancelled) or Safe mode (while the reset signal is being output).

Table 3.12	Setting Wakeup	Timer Co	unter Operation	Condition in	Normal Mode/Safe M	Лode

WTCTL.WTSTOPCTL	WTCTL.WTMODSEL	Counting condition
0	X	Enables counting in both Normal and Safe modes.
1	0	Enables counting in Normal mode (while the reset output is cancelled) only.
	1	Enables counting in Safe mode (while the reset signal is being output) only.

For example, when counting is enabled in Normal mode only, the counting stops when the RA4000CE/RA8000CE enters Safe mode. The RA4000CE/RA8000CE retains the counter value at this point and resumes counting from that value after returning to Normal mode again. This makes it possible to use the wakeup timer as an integrating meter that measures the operating time during Normal mode.

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

ETM64E-02

### Wakeup Timer Setting Procedure

The following shows the procedure to set the wakeup timer to generate an interrupt:

1. Write 0 to the TCTL.TE bit. (Disable wakeup timer) 2. Write 0 to the TSTP INTE.TIE bit. (Disable wakeup timer interrupts) Configure the TCTL.TSEL[1:0] and WTICFG.TSEL2 bits. 3. (Select source clock) 4. Configure Registers WTCNT L, WTCNT M, and WTCNT H. (Set wakeup timer interrupt period) 5. Configure Register WTICFG. (Configure interrupt output) - WTONETIM bit (Set /INT auto-return function) - WTIOUT bit (Select interrupt output pin) - UPDOWNMOD bit (Select Count-up/down mode) Configure Register WTCTL. (Set timer operating condition) 6. - WTMODSEL and WTSTOPCTL bits (Select Normal/Safe mode operating condition) - Write 0 to the WTSTOP bit. (Cancel suspending) Write 0 to the INTF.TF bit. 7. (Clear wakeup timer interrupt flag) 8. Write 1 to the TSTP INTE.TIE bit. (Enable wakeup timer interrupts) 9. Write 1 to the TCTL.TE bit. (Enable wakeup timer) This starts counting.

## **Starting Count**

#### Count-up mode

The wakeup timer loads the initial value (1) to the counter and starts counting up when the TCTL.TE bit is set to 1. However, the counting starts in async with the source clock, so a maximum of one source clock cycle of delay occurs until the first counting up.

TCTL.TE					
Internal source clock	Error Start counting		<b>[</b>		_ <u>_</u>
Up counter	1	Source clock period	3	1	2
	The initial value	e (1) is set.		The initial value (1)	is set when the counte
Preset value			3	exceeds the preset	value.
INTF.TF				_	
/INT				tRTN2	



When the counter exceeds the preset value by counting up, the initial value (1) is loaded to the counter and the counting continues.

#### Count-down mode

The wakeup timer presets the value stored in Registers WTCNT\_L, WTCNT\_M, and WTCNT\_H and then starts counting down when the TCTL.TE bit is set to 1. However, the counting starts in async with the source clock, so a maximum of one source clock cycle of delay occurs until the first counting down.



Figure 3.23 Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation

When the counter reaches 0 by counting down, the value stored in Registers WTCNT\_L, WTCNT\_M, and WTCNT\_H is loaded to the counter and the counting continues.

Figure 3.24 shows the count start timing after 1 is written to the TCTL.TE bit.



Figure 3.24 Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing

#### Suspension

To suspend the wakeup timer counting operation, write 1 to the WTCTL.WTSTOP bit. The wakeup timer stops with the counter value at that point retained. When 0 is written to the WTCTL.WTSTOP bit, the wakeup timer resumes counting from the retained value. This suspending/resuming is performed in async with the source clock, a same error as the time of starting occurs.

Note that the counter will not stop by the WTCTL.WTSTOP bit depending on the setting status of other bits. Table 3.13 shows the wakeup timer operating status according to the related control bit settings.

TCTL.TE	TSTP_INTE. STOP	WTCTL. WTSTOPCTL	WTCTL. WTSTOP	Operating status
1	0	0	0	Counting is in progress.
			1	Counting is suspended.
		1	Х	The WTCTL.WTSTOP bit setting is disabled; setting it to 1 does not suspend counting.
	1	Х	Х	The counter stops. However, when the source clock = 1024 Hz or an external clock, the timer performs the same operation as when the TSTP_INTE.STOP bit = 0.
0	Х	Х	Х	The counter is idle.

. . . . .

## **Reading Counter Data**

#### When the TCTL.TE bit = 1

The counter data can be read from Registers WTCNT L, WTCNT M, and WTCNT H while it is counting.

This counter has a read buffer similar to the clocking buffer for reading clock/calendar data, so the exact counter value can be read anytime even while the counter is operating.

In the model with an SPI interface, all the wakeup timer counter values are simultaneously read into the read buffer at the rising edge of the 6th clock within a wakeup timer counter read command after the CE signal has risen. The count information loaded into the read buffer should be read continuously from Register WTCNT\_L, WTCNT\_M, and WTCNT H (Addresses 0x0A to 0x0C) by the host.

In the model with an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface, the host first writes the read area start address, Register WTCNT\_L (Address 0x0A), then it writes the 7-bit slave address with the 8th bit set to 1 (read). When this data is received, the RA8000CE sends an ACK back to the host and reads all the wakeup timer counter values simultaneously into the read buffer at the rising edge of the SCL input while an ACK is being sent. After that, the host continuously reads the buffered count information.

#### When the TCTL.TE bit = 0

The wakeup timer preset value is read from Registers WTCNT\_L, WTCNT\_M, and WTCNT\_H.

#### **Resetting Counter**

The wakeup timer has a function to reset the counter being operated by a register operation or an external signal input. When a reset is input to the wakeup timer, it loads the initial value (1 in Count-up mode or preset value in Count-down mode) to the counter and continues the counting operation. However, a wakeup timer interrupt does not occur at this time.

With this function, the wakeup timer can be used as a watchdog timer.

#### Reset by register operation

Writing 1 to the WTCTL.WTRST bit resets the counter being operated.

#### Reset by external signal input

Setting the WTCTL.EXWTRSTEN bit to 1 enables the external reset input. Input a high pulse having a 977  $\mu$ s or more width as a reset signal to the EVIN2 pin.

When the WTCTL.EXWTRSTEN bit = 0, the counter is not reset even if a pulse is input from the EVIN2 pin.

A reset by writing 1 to the WTCTL.WTRST bit takes effect regardless of how the WTCTL.EXWTRSTEN bit is set.

42

#### **Reset window**

The reset window restricts the acceptance of a counter reset in Count-down mode to within the period specified with the WTCTL.WTRSTWIN[1:0] bits as shown in Table 3.14. This setting is effective for both resets by register operation and external signal input. Note, however, that the preset value for the down counter must be larger than this acceptance period.

_				Та	ble 3	3.14	Res	et W	'indo	w Se	etting	S							
	WT	CTL.V	VTRS	τωινί	1:0]		Reset acceptance period (Count-down mode)												
-			0b00	)			Whole period (default)												
-			0b01				Counter value = 2 to 1												
-		0b10				Counter value = 16 to 1													
			0b11						Co	unte	r valu	e = 64	to 1						
far																			
TCTL.TE																			
Internal source clock				ţ															ĻL
WTCTL.WTRSTWIN[1	:0]										0b01								
										←	+	Rese	t acce	otance	period	(from	2 cour	its bei	fore)
Down counter		0xA	0x9	0x8	0x7	0x6	0x5	0x4	0x3	0x2	0x1	0xA	0x9	0x8	0x7	0x6	0x5	0x4	0x3
		Pres	set									Prese	t						
Preset value		+									0xA								
/INT												Ĺ							
When an asynchronou	s reset oc	curs t	by WT	CTL.	VTRS	ST set	ting or	EVIN	l2 inp	ut ◀───		•						•	<b>→</b>
Counter reset																			
Down counter		0xA	0x9	0x8	0x7	0x6	0x5	0x4	0x3	2	4 0x9	0x8	0x7	0x6	0x5	0x4	0x3	2 A	0x9

\* When Count-down mode and preset value = 0x00000A are set

Figure 3.25 Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)

## Wakeup Timer Interrupt

Figure 3.26 shows the configuration of the wakeup timer interrupt circuit.



Figure 3.26 Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit

Wakeup timer interrupts can be generated in the preset count cycle.

In Count-up mode, a wakeup timer interrupt occurs with the INTF.TF bit set to 1 as the moment the counter exceeds the preset value by counting up; in Count-down mode, it occurs as the moment the counter reaches 0 by counting down. If the TSTP\_INTE.TIE bit = 1 (interrupt enabled) at this time, the /INT pin goes low to output an interrupt request to the host and returns into a Hi-Z state after the /INT auto-return time ( $t_{RTN2}$ , see Table 3.10) has elapsed. The /INT auto-return function can be disabled by setting the WTICFG.WTONETIM bit to 1.

Although the /INT pin automatically returns into a Hi-Z state, the INTF.TF bit that has been set retains 1 until 0 is written by the host. When 0 is written to the INTF.TF or TSTP\_INTE.TIE bit, the /INT pin returns into a Hi-Z state regardless whether the /INT auto-return time has elapsed or not. When EVIN2 pin input is selected as the timer source clock, the /INT auto-return function is ineffective regardless of how the WTICFG.WTONETIM bit is set.



\*1 Clearing the INTF.TF, TSTP\_INTE.TIE, or TCTL.TE bits to 0 puts the /INT pin into an open (Hi-Z) state without waiting tRTN2.

Figure 3.27 Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart

When the WTICFG.WTIOUT bit = 0, the wakeup timer interrupt request signal is NORed with other interrupt request signals and output from the /INT pin.

When the WTICFG.WTIOUT bit = 1, it is output from the FOUT pin in the model with the FOUT pin enabled.

Note: When the WTICFG.WTIOUT bit = 1, the wakeup timer interrupt request signal is NORed with the FOUT signal and output from the FOUT pin. To output the wakeup timer interrupt request signal only, set the TCTL.FSEL[1:0] bits to 0b11 to disable the FOUT output.

# 3.8 FOUT Output Function

## 3.8.1 Overview

The features of the FOUT output function are shown below.

- A clock generated in the RA4000CE/RA8000CE can be output externally.
- The output clock can be selected from 32.768 kHz, 1024 Hz, and 1 Hz.
- The FOUT output can be controlled using a register or an external input signal (FOE).

Figure 3.28 shows the configuration of the FOUT output circuit.



Figure 3.28 Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit

Note: The FOUT function is available only in the model with the FOUT pin. Also the FOUT control function using an external signal can be used only in the model with the FOE pin.

# 3.8.2 Operations

## **Initial Settings**

Depending on the model option, the FOUT and FOE pins are shared with other functions. In this case, it may be necessary to switch the pin function for the FOUT output by setting a register as an initial setting. For more information, refer to "0x38: WTICFG (Wakeup Timer Interrupt Configuration)" in Section 4.1.

## Controlling FOUT Output (when not using the FOE pin)

The FOUT output is disabled (Hi-Z) at power-on. The TCTL.FSEL[1:0] bits are used to enable or disable (Hi-Z) the FOUT output. Note that the TSTP\_INTE.STOP bit setting affects the 1 Hz output setting.

TCTL.FSEL[1:0]	TCTL.FSEL[1:0]	Output clock			
0	0b00	32.768 kHz			
	0b01	1024 Hz			
	0b10	1 Hz			
	0b11	Off (Hi-Z)			
1	0b00	32.768 kHz			
	0b01	1024 Hz			
	0b10	Fixed at H or L			
	0b11	Off (Hi-Z)			

Table 3.15	FOUT Output Selection
1 4010 0110	

## Controlling FOUT Output (when using the FOE pin)

In the model with the FOE pin, the FOUT output can be controlled using the FOE input signal. The output clock frequency should be selected using the TCTL.FSEL[1:0] bits (see Table 3.15).

While the FOE input signal is a high level, the FOUT signal with the frequency selected by setting the TCTL.FSEL[1:0] bits is output from the FOUT pin. While the FOE input signal is a low level, the FOUT pin goes into a Hi-Z state.



## Wakeup Timer Interrupt Signal Output from FOUT pin

If the clock output is not necessary, the FOUT pin can be used as the wakeup timer interrupt request signal output pin by setting the WTICFG.WTIOUT bit to 1. The selected clock and the wakeup timer interrupt request signal are NORed to output together from the FOUT pin if the TCTL.FSEL[1:0] bits are set to other than 0b11.

# 3.9 Reset Output Function

## 3.9.1 Overview

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE has a reset output function to prevent a system malfunction due to a power supply voltage drop. The reset output function detects a drop of the power supply voltage  $V_{DD}$  and outputs a reset signal (/RST) to external devices until the voltage is restored.

Note: The reset output function is available only in the model with the /RST pin.

# 3.9.2 Operations

## V<sub>DD</sub> Voltage Detection Operation for Reset Output

The reset output is controlled according to the  $V_{DD}$  voltage detection results.

In Normal mode (when the  $V_{DD}$  voltage is normal), the  $V_{DD}$  voltage drop detection function operates continuously. When a  $V_{DD}$  voltage drop below the  $V_{DD}$  drop detection voltage  $-V_{DET1n}$  is detected, a reset signal (active low) is output from the /RST pin and the RA4000CE/ RA8000CE enters Safe mode.

In Safe mode, the  $V_{DD}$  voltage drop detection operation is switched into intermittent operation to suppress power consumption. When a restoring of the  $V_{DD}$  voltage to the  $V_{DD}$  rise detection voltage  $+V_{DET1n}$  or more is detected, the reset output is cancelled (/RST pin = L to Hi-Z) after 60 ms , and the RA4000CE/RA8000CE returns to Normal mode.

For the  $V_{DD}$  drop/rise detection voltages ( $-V_{DET1n}$ ,  $+V_{DET1n}$ ) and the intermittent operation intervals in Safe mode, refer to "5.7 *Reset Output Characteristics*" and Figure 5.2, respectively.



Figure 3.30 Reset Output Timing

## **Reset Output Flag**

When a reset output starts, the reset output flag (BUF\_INTF.RSTOF bit) is set to 1. This flag is an internal event trigger factor to capture a time stamp and to generate an interrupt.

This flag must be cleared by writing 0 after the operating mode has been switched from Safe mode to Normal mode and the reset output has been cancelled due to restoring the  $V_{DD}$  voltage to  $+V_{DET1n}$  or more. During Safe mode, the reset output flag is always set to 1, therefore, it cannot be cleared even if 0 is written.

## I/O Control During Reset Output

The /INT, FOUT, and SOUT outputs and the host interface inputs/outputs during Safe mode can be individually enabled or disabled.

The /INT, FOUT, and SOUT outputs are enabled/disabled using the WTICFG.RSTOPT0 bit. When this bit is set to 0 (disabled), the /INT, FOUT, and SOUT output pins are all placed into a Hi-Z state during Safe mode.

The host interface is enabled/disabled using the WTICFG.RSTOPT1 bit. When this bit is set to 0 (disabled), the host interface input/output signals, FOE, CE, CLK, DI, DIO, SDA, and SCL are disabled (can be placed into a Hi-Z state), and DO output pin is placed into a Hi-Z state during Safe mode.

The EVIN*n* pin inputs are always enabled even in Safe mode.

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

# 3.10 Self-Monitoring Function

## 3.10.1 Overview

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE includes a function to monitor the power supply voltage and oscillation statuses, and provides the status flags for software to read the monitoring results. These flags can also be used as a time stamp trigger and recording data, and an event detection interrupt source. The following lists the monitoring items:

- Power-on reset execution (PORF flag, VLF flag)
- Oscillation stoppage (OSCSTPF flag, VLF flag)
- Drop of power supply voltage  $(V_{DD})$  below temperature compensation update stop voltage (VTMPLF flag)

The models with the /INT and SOUT pins can output the status of these status flags to an external device except for the PORF and VLF flags.

# 3.10.2 Self-Monitoring Flags

## Power-On Reset Detection: PORF flag

The PORF flag (INTF.PORF bit) is set to 1 when a power-on reset execution is detected after power is turned on. This flag does not automatically revert to 0 even if the power-on reset is cancelled after that. When the INTF.PORF bit = 1, perform necessary initial settings and clear the flag by writing 0.

## Crystal Oscillation Stop Detection: OSCSTPF flag

The OSCSTPF flag (INTF.OSCSTPF bit) is set to 1 when the built-in crystal oscillator stops oscillating for 10 ms or more. This flag does not automatically revert to 0 after being set to 1 even if the oscillation is restored. When the INTF.OSCSTPF bit = 1, perform necessary initial settings and clear the flag by writing 0.

This flag is also used for a time stamp trigger and an event detection interrupt. For more information, refer to "3.11.5 *Time Stamp (Event Detection) Interrupts.*"

## Invalid Date and Time Data Warning: VLF Flag

The VLF flag (INTF.VLF bit) is set to 1 when the above PORF flag or OSCSTPF flag is set. If the INTF.VLF bit, this flag, is 1 after turning the  $V_{DD}$  power on or restoring from Safe mode, initial settings are required. For an initial setting procedure including INTF.VLF bit manipulations, refer to "2.2.3 Initial Settings."

## Temperature Compensation Update Stop Detection: VTMPLF flag

The VTMPLF flag (INTF.VTMPLF bit) is set to 1 when the  $V_{DD}$  voltage drops to the temperature compensation update stop voltage ( $V_{DET2}$ ) or less. In this case, the temperature compensation circuit stops and the oscillation continues under the last frequency correction condition before being stopped. The INTF.VTMPLF bit is cleared by writing 0 after  $V_{DD}$  has risen above  $V_{TMP}$ .

This flag is also used for a time stamp trigger and an event detection interrupt. For more information, refer to "3.11.5 *Time Stamp (Event Detection) Interrupts.*"

# 3.10.3 Self-Monitoring Flag Output Function

The /INT pin can output the flag setting statuses as event detection interrupts. This function is included in the event detection interrupt, a part of the time stamp interrupts, so refer to "3.11.5 Time Stamp (Event Detection) Interrupts," for details.

The SOUT pin can also output flag setting statuses. For more information on the SOUT output function, refer to "3.12 SOUT Output Function."

# 3.11 Time Stamp Function

## 3.11.1 Overview

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE has a time stamp function that records the information such as the date/time and event factor when an external event, which is generated due to a change of a EVIN*n* pin input signal, or an internal event, such as a voltage drop or oscillation stop status detected by the self-monitoring function, has occurred. The main features of the time stamp function are outlined below.

#### • Time stamp trigger sources

External event input	ts: - Max. 2 channels (EVIN1, EVIN2)
External event input	- Internal pull-up/pull-down resistors are configurable.
	- Trigger edge is selectable: Rising edge, falling edge, or both edges.
	- Noise filters are included (selectable filtering time: 0 to 5000 ms, 125 ms steps).
	- Event counters are included (6 bits each, available only for counting external events).
	- Input-pin status can be monitored.
Internal events:	- Reset output (-V <sub>DET1n</sub> voltage drop detection)
	- V <sub>DET2</sub> voltage drop detection
	- Oscillation stop detection
Command trigger:	- Writing to the specific address can issue a trigger.
• Time stamp buffer	- A 32-byte SRAMs is included.
Ĩ	- Two buffer operating modes are supported: Direct mode that records two stamp data of the selected events, and SRAM mode that uses the whole area as an SRAM allowing reading and writing data freely.
	- Two write modes are supported in Direct mode: Overwrite mode that enables overwriting to the 2nd buffer when the buffers are in full status, and Overwrite Inhibit mode that does not overwrite the buffer.
• Record data	- 1/1024 seconds to 1 second, clock/calendar data in BCD format (second, minute, hour, day (day-of-week is not recorded), month, and year), or binary counter data, EVIN <i>n</i> pin status,

- voltage drop and oscillation statuses, and time stamp trigger factor
- Time stamp data can be captured even in Safe mode.
- Can generate an interrupt when an external or internal event occurs.

Figure 3.31 shows the configuration of the time stamp circuit.



ETM64E-02

# 3.11.2 Time Stamp Triggers

When a trigger is generated by an external event, internal event, or writing to the specific address, the RA4000CE/ RA8000CE captures time stamp data at that point and writes it to the buffer. These time stamp triggers are referred to EVIN*n* event input trigger, internal event trigger, and command trigger.

## External Event Inputs (EVINn pin) Trigger

External event input trigger signals are input from the EVIN1 and EVIN2 pins. The following shows the functions, or conditions that should be set, related to the external event trigger input.

### Pull-up/pull-down resistors

The EVIN*n* pins have software configurable pull-up and pull-down resistors.

Table 3.16 EVIN <i>n</i> Pin Pull-Up/Pull-Down Resistor Selections							
EVIN1_CFG.PUPD[2:0] EVIN2_CFG.PUPD[2:0]	Pull-up/pull-down resistor						
0b000	No pull-up/pull-down resistor						
0b001	Pull-up resistor 500 kΩ						
0b010	Pull-up resistor 1 MΩ (default)						
0b011	Pull-up resistor 10 MΩ						
0b100	Pull-down resistor 500 kΩ						
Other	No pull-up/pull-down resistor						

Table 3.16 EVINn Pin Pull-Up/Pull-Down Resistor Selections

#### Noise filter

The EVIN*n* pin has a noise filter circuit that eliminates noise on the input signal. The EVIN*n* pin input signal is sampled in 125 ms cycles and when the sampling results are continuously matched the number of times set in the EVIN*n*\_FLT.FLT[5:0] bits, it is determined that the sampled logical value has been input.

EVIN1 noise filter: EVIN1\_FLT.FLT[5:0] bits EVIN2 noise filter: EVIN2\_FLT.FLT[5:0] bits

(Filtering time  $[ms] = FLT[5:0] \times 125$ )

The figure below is an example when the EVIN*n* FLT.FLT[5:0] bit = 0x03.



Figure 3.32 EVIN*n* Noise Filter Function

- Notes: To determine that the EVIN*n* pin input signal is valid, it must have a 1 ms or more pulse width even if the EVIN*n*\_FLT.FLT[5:0] bits are set to 0x00.
  - The input signal is fetched after 5 ms from the input detection, therefore, a 5 ms delay occurs until the time stamp data is captured.

	Table 3.17 Valid EVINn Input Pulse Width	
EVINn_FLT. FLT[5:0]	Uncertain EVIN <i>n</i> pulse width (Whether the edge input is detected or not depends on the relationship between the edge input timing and the sampling timing in 125 ms cycles.)	Valid EVIN <i>n</i> pulse width (The edge input is always detected.)
0x00	_	1 ms or more
0x01 (Setting prohibited)	-	-
0x02	125 ms or more and less than 250 ms	250 ms or more
0x03	250 ms or more and less than 375 ms	375 ms or more
:	:	:
0x27	4750 ms or more and less than 4875 ms	4875 ms or more
0x28	4875 ms or more and less than 5000 ms	5000 ms or more
0x29 or more (Setting prohibited)	_	_

#### Input detection

The EVIN*n* pin input signal edge to be detected is configurable.

	Pin input Detection Edge
EVIN1_CFG.POL[1:0] EVIN2_CFG.POL[1:0]	Detection edge
0b00	Falling edge (default)
0b01	Rising edge
0b10	Falling and rising edges
0b11	r ann y and hsing edges

Table 3.18 EVIN*n* Pin Input Detection Edge

#### **Event counter**

Each EVINn input has a 6-bit counter to count the number of event trigger inputs within the range from 0 to 63. The counter value can be read from the bits shown below.

EVIN1 event counter: EVIN1\_EVCNT.EVCNT[5:0] bits EVIN2 event counter: EVIN2\_EVCNT.EVCNT[5:0] bits

#### Monitor

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE provides the bits for monitoring the current EVIN*n* pin status (input logic level). EVIN1 monitor: EVINMON.EVIN1MON bit EVIN2 monitor: EVINMON.EVIN2MON bit (1: High level input, 0: Low level input)

## **Internal Event Trigger**

When a power supply voltage drop status or an oscillation stop status is detected, the detector circuit can issue an internal event trigger.

Reset output	(Time stamp data is captured when $V_{DD} < -V_{DET1n}$ is detected.)
V <sub>DET2</sub> voltage drop detection	(Time stamp data is captured when $V_{DD} \leq V_{DET2}$ is detected.)
Oscillation stop detection	(Time stamp data capturing starts when the oscillator resumes oscillation.)

#### **Command trigger**

A command trigger can be issued by writing an arbitrary value to Register WRCMD\_TRG after setting the WRCMD\_CFG.CMDTRGEN bit to 1.

# 3.11.3 Time Stamp Buffer

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE includes a 32-byte SRAM (register RAM) that are used as a time stamp buffer for storing captured time stamp data.

## **Time Stamp Data**

The time stamp buffer can record two time-stamp data that consists of the date and time, internal statuses, and trigger factor when an event has occurred. The date and time to be recorded is selected from BCD counter data and BIN counter data using the BUF1 CFG1.BINSEL bit.

Figure 3.33 shows the data layout in the time stamp buffer. The first captured data after the buffer has been cleared can be read from Bank 6 (Addresses 0x60 to 0x69); the second or latest data can be read from Bank 7 (Addresses 0x70 to 0x79). The buffer data can be read by accessing continuously from Addresses 0x60 to 0x69 or Addresses 0x70 to 0x79.

When BCD counter data is captured (BUF1\_CFG1.BINSEL bit = 0)

Address	Captured data	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0		
0x60		SUBSEC1	SUBSEC0								
0x70	1/1024-second divider counter data	2	1	-	-	-	-	-	-		
0x61		SUBSEC9	SUBSEC8	SUBSEC7	SUBSEC6	SUBSEC5	SUBSEC4	SUBSEC3	SUBSEC2		
0x71		512	256	128	64	32	16	8	4		
0x62	Second BCD data (0–59)	_		SEC_H[2:0]				L[3:0]			
0x72	- ( )		10-9	second digit (B	CD)			digit (BCD)			
0x63 0x73	Minute BCD data (0–59)	-	40	MIN_H[2:0]			MIN_				
			10-	minute digit (B	,			ligit (BCD)			
0x64 0x74	Hour BCD data (0–23)	-	-		_H[1:0] ligit (BCD)		HOUR_L[3:0] 1-hour digit (BCD)				
0x65					• • •			• • •			
0x05 0x75	Day BCD data (1–31)	-					DAY_L[3:0] 1-day digit (BCD)				
000					MONTH H		MONT				
0x66 0x76	Month BCD data (1–12)	-	-   -		10-Month digit (BCD)	it 1-Month digit (BCD)					
0x67	Veer RCD date (0, 00)		YEAR	H[3:0]	,	YEAR_L[3:0]					
0x77	Year BCD data (0–99)		10-year d	igit (BCD)		1-year digit (BCD)					
0.46.9			EVIN2POL	EVIN1POL		RSTOSTAT	VTMPLSTAT		OSCSTP STAT		
0x68 0x78	0x68 0x78 Internal status	-	EVIN2 input status	EVIN1 input status	_	Reset output status	V <sub>DET2</sub> drop detection status	_	Oscillation stop detection status		
		OVWFSTAT*	EVIN2TRG	EVIN1TRG	WRCMDTRG	RSTOTRG	VTMPLTRG		OSCSTPTRG		
0x69 0x79 Data capturing trigger factor	Data capturing trigger factor	Overwrite status	EVIN2 input trigger	EVIN1 input trigger	Command trigger	Reset output trigger	V <sub>DET2</sub> drop detection trigger	_	Oscillation stop detection trigger		

\* OVWFSTAT exists only in Address 0x79 (not exist in Address 0x69).

#### When BIN counter data is captured (BUF1\_CFG1.BINSEL bit = 1)

Address	Captured data	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x60		SUBSEC1	SUBSEC0						
0x70	1/1024-second divider counter data	2	1	-	-	_	_	_	-
0x61	171024-Second divider counter data	SUBSEC9	SUBSEC8	SUBSEC7	SUBSEC6	SUBSEC5	SUBSEC4	SUBSEC3	SUBSEC2
0x71		512	256	128	64	32	16	8	4
0x62	Second binary data 0	SEC_BIN7	SEC_BIN6	SEC_BIN5	SEC_BIN4	SEC_BIN3	SEC_BIN2	SEC_BIN1	SEC_BIN0
0x72	Second binary data 0	128 s	64 s	32 s	16 s	8 s	4 s	2 s	1 s
0x63	Second binary data 1	SEC_BIN15	SEC_BIN14	SEC_BIN13	SEC_BIN12	SEC_BIN11	SEC_BIN10	SEC_BIN9	SEC_BIN8
0x73	Second binary data 1	32768 s	16384 s	8192 s	4096 s	2048 s	1024 s	512 s	256 s
0x64	Second binary data 2	SEC_BIN23	SEC_BIN22	SEC_BIN21	SEC_BIN20	SEC_BIN19	SEC_BIN18	SEC_BIN17	SEC_BIN16
0x74	Second binary data 2	8388608 s	4194304 s	2097152 s	1048576 s	524288 s	262144 s	131072 s	65536 s
0x65	Casand hinany data 2	SEC_BIN31	SEC_BIN30	SEC_BIN29	SEC_BIN28	SEC_BIN27	SEC_BIN26	SEC_BIN25	SEC_BIN24
0x75	Second binary data 3	2147483648 s	1073741824 s	536870912 s	268435456 s	134217728 s	67108864 s	33554432 s	16777216 s
0x66 0x76	Second binary data 4	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	SEC_BIN32 4294967296 s
0x67 0x77	-				-	_		1	1
0x68			EVIN2POL	EVIN1POL		RSTOSTAT	VTMPLSTAT		OSCSTP STAT
0x68 0x78 Internal	Internal status	_	EVIN2 input status	EVIN1 input status	_	Reset output status	V <sub>DET2</sub> drop detection status	_	Oscillation stop detection status
		OVWFSTAT*	EVIN2TRG	EVIN1TRG	WRCMDTRG	RSTOTRG	VTMPLTRG		OSCSTPTRG
0x69 0x79	Data capturing trigger factor	Overwrite status	EVIN2 input trigger	EVIN1 input trigger	Command trigger	Reset output trigger	V <sub>DET2</sub> drop detection trigger	_	Oscillation stop detection trigger

\* OVWFSTAT exists only in Address 0x79 (not exist in Address 0x69).

Figure 3.33 Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

## Time Stamp Buffer Operating Mode

The time stamp buffer has two operating modes that can be selected with the BUF1\_CFG2.SRAMMOD bit, Direct mode and SRAM mode.

#### Direct Mode (BUF1\_CFG2.SRAMMOD bit = 0)

This mode is used only for reading time stamp data and does not allow the host to write data to the buffer. As shown in Figure 3.33, time stamp data can be read from Bank 6 (Addresses 0x60 to 0x69) and Bank 7 (Address 0x70 to 0x79).

### SRAM mode (BUF1\_CFG2.SRAMMOD bit = 1)

In this mode, the buffer can be read/written as an SRAM through Bank 6 (Addresses 0x60 to 0x69) and Bank 7 (Address 0x70 to 0x79) The figure below shows the relationship between the physical address of the SRAM and the read/write address in Bank 6 and Bank 7.

SRAM address	SRAM data R/W address
0x00	Address 0x60
0x01	Address 0x61
0x02	Address 0x62
0x03	Address 0x63
:	:
0x0D	Address 0x6D
0x0E	Address 0x6E
0x0F	Address 0x6F
0x10	Address 0x70
0x11	Address 0x71
0x12	Address 0x72
0x13	Address 0x73
:	:
0x1D	Address 0x7D
0x1E	Address 0x7E
0x1F	Address 0x7F

Figure 3.34 Memory Access in SRAM Mode

#### Time Stamp Buffer Write Mode

When two time-stamp data are recorded to the time stamp buffer that has been cleared, the buffer enters full state. The RA4000CE/RA8000CE provides two write modes that have a different behavior after the buffer becomes full.

#### Overwrite mode

The time stamp buffer enters Overwrite mode by setting the BUF1\_CFG1.OVWF bit to 1. When a time stamp trigger is generated while the time stamp buffer is in full state, the new captured time stamp is overwritten to Bank 7. The time stamp recorded in Bank 6 is retained without being overwritten. When an overwrite occurs, the BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit is set to 1.

when an overwhite occurs, the DOT 1\_STAT.OV WI OR IS

#### Overwrite Inhibit mode

The time stamp buffer enters Overwrite Inhibit mode by setting the BUF1\_CFG1.OVWEN bit to 0. When a time stamp trigger is issued while the buffer is in full state, although the overwrite flag, BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit, is set, the captured data is discarded. The time stamps recorded in Bank 6 and Bank 7 are retained without being overwritten.

# 3.11.4 Operations

### **Initial Settings**

- Disabling event detection interrupt outputs from the /INT pin 1. Disable interrupts so that unnecessary event detection interrupts will not occur during initial setting. Set the TSTP INTE.EIE bit to 0. 1-1. (Disable time stamp event detection interrupt) 2. Setting EVIN*n* input conditions Perform the following settings according to the EVIN*n* input to be used: When using the EVIN1 input, configure the following bits in Registers EVIN1 CFG and EVIN1 FLT: 2-1. - EVIN1 CFG.PUPD[2:0] bits (Select pull-up/pull-down resistor) - EVIN1 CFG.POL[1:0] bits (Select detection edge) - EVIN1 FLT.FLT[5:0] bits (Set input filtering time) When using the EVIN2 input, configure the following bits in Registers EVIN2 CFG and EVIN2 FLT: 2-2. - EVIN2 CFG.PUPD[2:0] bits (Select pull-up/pull-down resistor) - EVIN2 CFG.POL[1:0] bits (Select detection edge) - EVIN2 FLT.FLT[5:0] bits (Set input filtering time) Setting interrupts 3. When enabling external event input interrupts, set the following bits in Register EVNT INTE to 1 (or set 3-1. to 0 to disable): - EVNT INTE.EVIN1IEN bit \*1 (Enable/disable EVIN1 event input interrupt) - EVNT INTE.EVIN2IEN bit \*1 (Enable/disable EVIN2 event input interrupt) 3-2. When enabling internal event interrupts, set the following bits in Register EVNT INTE to 1 (or set to 0 to disable): - EVNT INTE.RSTOIEN bit \*1 (Enable/disable reset output event interrupt) - EVNT INTE.VTMPLIEN bit \*1 (Enable/disable V<sub>DET2</sub> voltage drop detection event interrupt) - EVNT INTE.OSCSTPIEN bit \*1 (Enable/disable oscillation stop detection event interrupt) \*1 These bits enable/disable interrupts by occurrence of the events regardless of whether time stamp data is captured or not. When enabling time stamp trigger input interrupts, set the following bits in Register BUF1 CFG1 to 1 (or 3-3. set to 0 to disable): - BUF1 CFG1.FULLIEN bit (Enable/disable buffer full (2nd capture) interrupt) - BUF1 CFG1.EMPTIEN bit (Enable/disable buffer not empty (1st capture) interrupt) - BUF1 CFG1.OVWIEN bit (Enable/disable buffer overwrite (3rd or following capture) interrupt) Setting buffer 4. 4-1. Configure the following bits in Register BUF1 CFG1: - BUF1 CFG1.BINSEL bit (Select date and time data type (BCD/BIN)) (Select Overwrite/Overwrite Inhibit mode) - BUF1 CFG1.OVWEN bit Clearing event counters and buffer flags by issuing a command trigger 5. 5-1. Switch to SRAM mode and clear the buffer data to all 1 or 0 as necessary. For more information on SRAM mode, refer to "3.11.6 Reading/Writing in SRAM mode." Write 0x90 to Register WRCMD CFG. 5-2. (Clear command) 5-3. Write any value to Register WRCMD TRG. (Issue command trigger) 6. Enabling event detection interrupt outputs from the /INT pin
  - 6-1. Set the TSTP INTE.EIE bit to 1. (Enable time stamp event detection interrupt)

- 7. Setting external events to capture time stamps
  - 7-1. When capturing time stamps using the EVIN*n* inputs, set the following bits in Register EVIN\_EN to 1 (or set to 0 to disable):
    - EVIN\_EN.EVIN1CPEN bit - EVIN\_EN.EVIN2CPEN bit

(Enable/disable time stamp capture by EVIN1 input) (Enable/disable time stamp capture by EVIN2 input)

- 8. Setting internal events to capture time stamps
  - 8-1. When capturing time stamps when an internal event occurs, set the following bits in Register CAP\_EN to 1 (or set to 0 to disable):
     CAP\_EN RSTOCPEN bit (Enable/disable time stamp capture by reset output

- CAI_EN.KSTOCIEN UI	(Enable/disable time stamp capture by reset output
	event trigger)
- CAP_EN.VTMPLCPEN bit	(Enable/disable time stamp capture by V <sub>DET2</sub> voltage drop
	detection event trigger)
- CAP_EN.OSCSTPCPEN bit	(Enable/disable time stamp capture by oscillation stop
	detection event trigger)

- 9. Enabling external event inputs
  - 9-1. When enabling external event inputs from the EVIN*n* pin, set the following bits in Register EVIN\_EN to 1 (or set to 0 to disable):
    - EVIN\_EN.EVIN1EN bit \*2 (Enable/disable external event input from EVIN1)
       EVIN\_EN.EVIN2EN bit \*2 (Enable/disable external event input from EVIN2)
    - \*2 When setting the EVIN\_EN.EVIN*n*EN bit to 0 (EVIN*n* input disabled), the EVIN\_EN.EVIN*n*CPEN bit should also be set to 0.

### Time Stamp Capturing Operation

When a trigger is generated by an event that is enabled to capture time stamp data or a command trigger, the RA4000CE/RA8000CE captures time stamp data from the counters and flags, and writes it to the buffer.

The first captured time stamp data after the buffer is cleared is written to the Bank 6 buffer and the second captured data is written to the Bank 7 buffer. After that, subsequently captured data are overwritten to the Bank 7 buffer in overwrite mode or destroyed in Overwrite Inhibit mode until the buffer is cleared by executing a buffer flag reset command.

Figure 3.35 and Figure 3.36 show the statuses of the buffer and buffer status bits according to data capturing.

Bark       Indefine       State       <	Time stamp capture	Initial	1st time	2nd time	CLR *1	3rd time	4th time	CLR *1	5th time	6th time	CLR *1	7th time	8th time
Bank 7         Undefined         Undefined         2nd data         2nd data         4th data         4th data         4th data         6th data         6th data           Bank 6 read         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0 <td>Buffer</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>r</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Buffer							r					
Bank 6 read         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         0         1         0 <th< td=""><td>Bank 6</td><td>Undefined</td><td>1st data</td><td>1st data</td><td>1st data</td><td>3rd data</td><td>3rd data</td><td>3rd data</td><td>5th data</td><td>5th data</td><td>5th data</td><td>7th data</td><td>7th data</td></th<>	Bank 6	Undefined	1st data	1st data	1st data	3rd data	3rd data	3rd data	5th data	5th data	5th data	7th data	7th data
Bank 7 read         1         1         1           Flag/interrupt         BUF1_STAT.EMPTF         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0           Buffer not empty interrupt         ↑ <td>Bank 7</td> <td>Undefined</td> <td>Undefined</td> <td>2nd data</td> <td>2nd data</td> <td>2nd data</td> <td>4th data</td> <td>4th data</td> <td>4th data</td> <td>6th data</td> <td>6th data</td> <td>6th data</td> <td>8th data</td>	Bank 7	Undefined	Undefined	2nd data	2nd data	2nd data	4th data	4th data	4th data	6th data	6th data	6th data	8th data
Flag/Interrupt         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0 </td <td>Bank 6 read</td> <td></td> <td>Ť</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	Bank 6 read		Ť			1			1			1	
BUF1_STAT.EMPTF         1         0         0         1         0         1         0         1         0           Buffer not empty interrupt         1         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0	Bank 7 read			Î			Î			Î			<b>↑</b>
Buffer not empty interrupt         1         1         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0 </td <td>Flag/interrupt</td> <td></td> <td><u> </u></td> <td>T</td> <td>T</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td></td>	Flag/interrupt		<u> </u>	T	T	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	
BUF1_STAT.FULLF         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0         0         1         0	BUF1_STAT.EMPTF	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Buffer full interrupt         1         1         1         1           BUF1_STAT.OVWF         0	Buffer not empty interrupt	·	↑			↑	1	1	1	I	I	↑	
BUF1_STAT.OVWF         0	BUF1_STAT.FULLF	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
Buffer overwrite interrupt         Image: Constant of the second sec	Buffer full interrupt			1		1	1	r		1		r	1
Event counter *2         EVIN/	BUF1_STAT.OVWF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
EVIN_EVENT.EENT[5:0]         0x00         0x01         0x02         0x01         0x02         0x00         0x01         0x01         0x02         0x01         0x01         0x01         0x02         0x01         0x01<	Buffer overwrite interrupt												
Time stamp capture         9th time         10th time         11th time         ····         69th time         70th time         71st time         CLR *1         72nd time         73rd time         74th time           Buffer           Buffer         Bank 6         7th data         72nd data         73nd data           Bank 6         read         Bank 7         Bank 6         read         Bank 7         Pan         Pan         Pan         Pan         Pan<	Event counter *2												
Buffer         Bank 6         Th data         Tth data         Buth data         Bth data <th< td=""><td>EVIN<i>n_</i>EVCNT.ECNT[5:0]</td><td>0x00</td><td>0x01</td><td>0x02</td><td>0x00</td><td>0x01</td><td>0x02</td><td>0x00</td><td>0x01</td><td>0x02</td><td>0x00</td><td>0x01</td><td>0x02</td></th<>	EVIN <i>n_</i> EVCNT.ECNT[5:0]	0x00	0x01	0x02	0x00	0x01	0x02	0x00	0x01	0x02	0x00	0x01	0x02
Bank 6 Bank 77th data7th data <t< td=""><td>Time stamp capture</td><td>9th time</td><td>10th time</td><td>11th time</td><td></td><td>69th time</td><td>70th time</td><td>71st time</td><td>CLR *1</td><td>72nd time</td><td>73rd time</td><td>74th time</td><td>75th time</td></t<>	Time stamp capture	9th time	10th time	11th time		69th time	70th time	71st time	CLR *1	72nd time	73rd time	74th time	75th time
Bank 78th data8th data8th data8th data8th data8th data8th data8th data8th data73rd data73rd dataBank 6 read Bank 7 readFlag/interruptBUF1_STAT.EMPTF0000001000BUF1_STAT.EMPTF00000010000BUF1_STAT.FULLF11111111111BUF1_STAT.OVWF11111110011BUF1_STAT.OVWF11111110011BUffer overwrite interrupt↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑↑	Buffer	·				1	1	1	I		1	1	
Bank 6 read       Bank 7 read         Flag/interrupt       BUF1_STAT.EMPTF       0       0       0       0       0       1       0       0       0         BUF1_STAT.EMPTF       0       0       0       0       0       0       1       0       0       0         BUF1_STAT.FULLF       1	Bank 6	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	72nd data	72nd data	72nd data	72nd data
Bank 7 read         Flag/interrupt         BUF1_STAT.EMPTF       0       0       0       0       0       0       1       0       0       0       0         BUF1_STAT.EMPTF       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       0       1       0       0       0       0         BUF1_STAT.FULLF       1       1       1       1       1       1       0       0       1       1         BUF1_STAT.FULLF       1 <t< td=""><td>Bank 7</td><td>8th data</td><td>8th data</td><td>8th data</td><td>8th data</td><td>8th data</td><td>8th data</td><td>8th data</td><td>8th data</td><td>8th data</td><td>73rd data</td><td>73rd data</td><td>73rd data</td></t<>	Bank 7	8th data	8th data	8th data	8th data	8th data	8th data	8th data	8th data	8th data	73rd data	73rd data	73rd data
Flag/interrupt         BUF1_STAT.EMPTF       0       0       0       0       0       1       0       0       0         Buffer not empty interrupt	Bank 6 read												
BUF1_STAT.EMPTF       0       0       0       0       0       0       1       0       0       0         Buffer not empty interrupt       ↑<	Bank 7 read												
Buffer not empty interrupt       ↑         BUF1_STAT.FULLF       1       1       1       1       1       0       0       1       1         Buffer full interrupt       ↑       ↑       ↑       ↑       ↑       ↑       ↑         BUF1_STAT.OVWF       1       1       1       1       1       1       0       0       1       1         BUF1_STAT.OVWF       1       1       1       1       1       1       0       0       0       1         Buffer overwrite interrupt       ↑       ↑       ↑       ↑       ↑       ↑       ↑	Flag/interrupt			-	-	1				1		1	
BUF1_STAT.FULLF       1 <th1< th="">       1       <th1< th=""></th1<></th1<>	BUF1_STAT.EMPTF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Buffer full interrupt         ↑           BUF1_STAT.OVWF         1         1         1         1         1         0         0         1           Buffer overwrite interrupt         ↑         ↑         ↑         ↑         ↑         ↑         ↑	Buffer not empty interrupt			-	-	1	1			↑		1	
BUF1_STAT.OVWF     1     1     1     1     1     1     0     0     1       Buffer overwrite interrupt $\uparrow$ $\downarrow$	BUF1_STAT.FULLF	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
Buffer overwrite interrupt ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑ ↑	Buffer full interrupt					1	r	r	T	T	1	r	
	BUF1_STAT.OVWF	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
Event counter *2	Buffer overwrite interrupt	1	Ť	1	Ť	Ť	1	↑				1	1
	Event counter *2					_							
EVINn_EVCNT.ECNT[5:0] 0x03 0x04 0x05 ···· 0x3F 0x00 0x01 0x00 0x01 0x02 0x03													

■ Writing a new data to Bank 6 ■ Writing a new data to Bank 7

\*1: CLR means that a command trigger with Register WRCMD CFG set to 0x90 is executed.

\*2: The event counter contents are the values when no event triggers other than EVINn inputs have been issued.

Figure 3.35 Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)

Time stamp capture	Initial	1st time	2nd time	CLR *1	3rd time	4th time	CLR *1	5th time	6th time	CLR *1	7th time	8th time
Buffer												
Bank 6	Undefined	1st data	1st data	1st data	3rd data	3rd data	3rd data	5th data	5th data	5th data	7th data	7th data
Bank 7	Undefined	Undefined	2nd data	2nd data	2nd data	4th data	4th data	4th data	6th data	6th data	6th data	8th data
Bank 6 read		↑			1			↑			1	
Bank 7 read			ſ			1			1			Ť
Flag/interrupt												
BUF1_STAT.EMPTF	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0
Buffer not empty interrupt		Ŷ			1			Ť			î	
BUF1_STAT.FULLF	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1	0	0	1
Buffer full interrupt			<b>↑</b>			1			↑			↑
BUF1_STAT.OVWF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Buffer overwrite interrupt												
Event counter *2												
EVINn_EVCNT.ECNT[5:0]	0x00	0x01	0x02	0x00	0x01	0x02	0x00	0x01	0x02	0x00	0x01	0x02
Time stamp capture	9th time	10th time	11th time		63rd time	64th time	65th time	CLR *1	6th time	67th time	68th time	69th time
Buffer												
Bank 6	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	7th data	66th data	66th data	66th data	66th data
Bank 7	9th data	10th data	11th data		63rd data	64th data	65th data	65th data	65th data	67th data	68th data	69th data
Bank 6 read												
Bank 7 read												
Flag/interrupt												
BUF1_STAT.EMPTF	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
Buffer not empty interrupt									↑			
BUF1_STAT.FULLF	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	1	1
L												
Buffer full interrupt											1	1
Buffer full interrupt BUF1_STAT.OVWF	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	1	1
Г	1 ↑	1 ↑	1 ↑	1 ↑	1 ↑	1 ↑		0	0	0	1 ↑	1 ↑
BUF1_STAT.OVWF							1 ↑	0	0	0		

■ Writing a new data to Bank 6 ■ Writing a new data to Bank 7

\*1: CLR means that a command trigger with Register WRCMD\_CFG set to 0x90 is executed.

\*2: The event counter contents are the values when no event triggers other than EVINn inputs have been issued.

Figure 3.36 Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)

## **Buffer status**

The buffer provides the flags listed below to indicate its status.

- Buffer empty flag (BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit)
- Buffer full flag (BUF1 STAT.FULLF bit)
- Buffer overwrite flag (BUF1 STAT.OVWF bit)

The buffer is set to empty status (buffer data is undefined) in initial state and the buffer status flags are set as follows:

BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 1 (Buffer empty) BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 0 (Buffer not full) BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 0 (Not overwritten)

Buffer is also placed into empty status and the buffer status flags are reset as above by issuing a command trigger (writing any value to Register WRCMD\_TRG) with the WRCMD\_CFG.BUF1FCLREN bit set to 1 (buffer status flag reset). However, the buffer contents are retained without being cleared. When clearing the buffer data, rewrite the contents by setting the time stamp buffer into SRAM mode. For more information on SRAM mode, refer to "3.11.6 Reading/Writing in SRAM mode."

1. When the 1st time stamp data is captured

When the 1st time stamp data is captured while the buffer is in empty status, the data is written to the Bank 6 buffer and the buffer status flags are set as follows:

BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 0 (Buffer not empty) BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 0 (Buffer not full) BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 0 (Not overwritten)

A buffer not empty interrupt can be generated when the BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit is cleared to 0. Read the time stamp data from Bank 6 using this interrupt. Note that the BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit is not reset to 1 by this reading.

2. When the 2nd time stamp data is captured

When the 2nd time stamp data is captured after Step 1 above, the data is written to the Bank 7 buffer regardless of whether Bank 6 is read or not. The buffer status flags are set as follows:

BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 0 (Buffer not empty) BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 1 (Buffer full) BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 0 (Not overwritten)

A buffer full interrupt can be generated when the BUF1\_STAT.FULLF is set to 1. Read the time stamp data from Bank 7 using this interrupt. Note that the BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit is not cleared to 0 by this reading.

3. When the 3rd (or later) time stamp data is captured

#### In Overwrite mode

When a new time stamp data is captured while the buffer is in full status, the data is overwritten to the Bank 7 buffer regardless of whether Banks 6 and 7 are read or not. The buffer status flags are set as follows:

BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 0 (Buffer not empty) BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 1 (Buffer full) BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 1 (Overwritten)

A buffer overwrite interrupt can be generated when the BUF1\_STAT.OVWF is set to 1. If the buffer status flags have been set as above, the data in Bank 7 before being read has been overwritten. To avoid this, issue a command trigger (buffer status flag reset) to place the buffer into empty status after reading Banks 6 and 7.

#### In Overwrite Inhibit mode

Time stamp data captured in buffer full status are not written to the buffer and discarded. The buffer status flags are set as follows:

BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 0 (Buffer not empty) BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 1 (Buffer full) BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 1 (Overwritten)

The BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit is set to 1 when the 3rd or a later time stamp data is captured even in Overwrite Inhibit mode, thus an overwrite interrupt can be generated. However, Banks 6 and 7 retain the 1st and 2nd time stamp data captured after the initial status or the buffer status flags have been reset.

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

## **Issuing Command Trigger**

The RA4000CE/RA8000CE allows the host to issue a time stamp trigger by writing data to specific registers. The following shows its procedure:

(Specify command trigger)

- 1. Set the WRCMD\_CFG.CMDTRGEN bit to 1.
- 2. Write any data to the WRCMD TRG.WRTRG[7:0] bits. (Issue command trigger)
- 3. Confirm if the BUF\_INTF.BUF1F bit has been set to 1. Or confirm if the BUF1\_CFG2.RDPAGE[3:0] bits have been incremented.
- 4. Confirm if the WRCMD\_TRG.WRTRG[7:0] bits revert to 0x00.

Step 3 is a method to confirm that the time stamp trigger is accepted normally. Step 4 is necessary when reading time stamp data or issuing the next command trigger immediately after a command trigger has been issued.

Note: When issuing time stamp triggers in succession, a 5 ms interval is required between the triggers.

Figure 3.37 shows the time stamp trigger timing when a command trigger is issued. In both RA4000CE and RA8000CE, a command trigger is issued at the rising edge of the clock for the LSB of the Register WRCMD\_TRG data.



Figure 3.37 Command Trigger Timing

The command trigger has the following functions in addition to the time stamp trigger:

WRCMD\_CFG.EVCNTCLREN bit:Issuing a command trigger with this bit set to 1 clears the event counters<br/>(Registers EVINn\_EVCNT).WRCMD\_CFG.BUF1FCLREN bit:Issuing a command trigger with this bit set to 1 clears the following bits.<br/>BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit (Buffer full flag)<br/>BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit (Buffer empty flag)<br/>BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit (Buffer overwrite flag)

## **Reading Time Stamp Data**

The following shows an example of time stamp data read procedure:

1. After an interrupt has occurred (/INT = L), read Register INTF (or Register INTF\_MIR). When the INTF.EVF bit = 1, a time stamp event detection interrupt has occurred. In this case, perform the procedure from Step 2.

If another interrupt has occurred, execute the corresponding interrupt handler.

2. Read Registers EVNT\_INTF and BUF\_INTF to determine the interrupt factor that has occurred.

<When a flag in Register EVNT INTF has been set>

It indicates that an EVINn or internal event has occurred. Table 3.19 shows the set condition of each flag. Execute an interrupt handler according to the event that has occurred. The flag that has been set to 1 should be cleared by writing 0 in the interrupt handler.

Note: When the EVNT\_INTF.RSTOEVF bit = 1, the BUF\_INTF.RSTOF bit has been set as well. To subsequently capture time stamp data by a reset output event, these two flags must be cleared. The EVNT\_INTF.RSTOEVF bit is cleared immediately by writing 0, but the BUF\_INTF.RSTOF bit cannot be cleared until the V<sub>DD</sub> voltage is restored to +V<sub>DET1n</sub> or higher. Therefore, capturing the next time stamp data by a reset output event can be performed after the V<sub>DD</sub> voltage is restored. For more information of the BUF\_INTF.RSTOF bit, refer to "3.9 *Reset Output Function.*"

<When BUF INTF.BUF1F bit = 1>

This interrupt occurs when a time stamp data is written to the buffer by occurrence of an event that has been enabled to capture time stamp data.

Read the captured time stamp data by the following operations.

- 3. To temporarily disable interrupts, set the TSTP\_INTE.EIE bit to 0. (Disable time stamp event detection interrupt))
- 4. Read Register BUF1\_STAT to check the buffer status.

<Status 1> BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 0 (Buffer not empty) BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 0 (Buffer not full) BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 0 (Not overwritten)

The first captured time stamp data has been written to Bank 6.

<Status 2> BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 0 (Buffer not empty) BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 1 (Buffer full) BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 0 (Not overwritten)

The 1st captured time stamp data has been written to Bank 6 and the 2nd data has been written to Bank 7.

<Status 3> BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 0 (Buffer not empty) BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 1 (Buffer full) BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 1 (Overwritten)

In Overwrite Inhibit mode, Banks 6 and 7 retain the same data as in <Status 2>. The subsequent captured data have been destroyed.

In Overwrite mode, Bank 6 retains the 1st time stamp data. The data in buffer 7 before being read have been overwritten with the latest data captured in the 3rd or later.

5. Read time stamp data according to the buffer status.

The data in Bank 6 or Bank 7 should be continuously read for 10 bytes from Addresses 0x60 to 0x69 or Addresses 0x70 to 0x79, respectively. See Figure 3.33 for the contents of these addresses.

In the following cases, read the time stamp data twice and determine as correct when they match, as data may be updated during reading.

- When reading Bank 6 when the BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 1 (Buffer empty).
- When reading Bank 7 when the BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 0 (Buffer not full).
- When reading Bank 7 in <Status 2> or <Status 3> during Overwrite mode.

In <Status 3>, execute necessary processing, as the newly captured data was destroyed (in Overwrite Inhibit mode) or Bank 7 was overwritten (in Overwrite mode).

ETM64E-02

- 6. Issue a command trigger to clear all EVIN*n* event counters and buffer flags.
  - Write 0x90 to Register WRCMD\_CFG.
- (Clear command)
- Write any value to Register WRCMD\_TRG.

(Issue command trigger)

7. Confirm if Register WRCMD\_TRG.WRTRG reverts to 0x00. (Command execution completed) Although the SRAM contents are not cleared, Steps 6 and 7 put the buffer into empty status.

When clearing the buffer data, rewrite the contents by setting the time stamp buffer into SRAM mode. For more information on SRAM mode, refer to "3.11.6 Reading/Writing in SRAM mode."

8. Set the TSTP\_INTE.EIE bit to 1 (if it was set to 0 in Step 3). (Enable time stamp event detection interrupt)

# 3.11.5 Time Stamp (Event Detection) Interrupts

Figure 3.38 shows the configuration of the time stamp interrupt circuit.



The time stamp function has the event detection interrupt factors shown below.

Interrupt factor flag	Interrupt enable bit	Interrupt flag set condition	Clear condition
BUF1_STAT.FULLF	BUF1_CFG1.FULLIEN	Set when the 2nd captured time stamp data is written to the Bank 7 buffer (buffer full status). Not set if the FULLIEN bit = 0.	Cleared by executing a command trigger (buffer status flag
BUF1_STAT.EMPTF	BUF1_CFG1.EMPTIEN	Set in the initial status or when a command trigger (buffer status flag reset) is executed (buffer empty status). However, an interrupt will occur when this flag is cleared by writing the 1st captured time stamp data to the Bank 6 buffer (buffer not empty status). Not cleared if the EMPTIEN bit = 0.	reset). * The BUF1_STAT. EMPTF bit is reset to 1.
BUF1_STAT.OVWF	BUF1_CFG1.OVWIEN	Set when the 3rd or later time stamp data is captured. Not set if the OVWIEN bit = 0.	
BUF_INTF.BUF1F	Î	Set when the FULLF bit = 1, EMPTF bit = 0, or OVWF bit = 1. Not set if the FULLIEN bit, EMPTIEN bit, and OVWIEN bit are all set to 0.	
EVNT_INTF.EVIN1F	EVNT_INTE.EVIN1IEN	Set when an event trigger is input from the EVIN <i>n</i> pin regardless	Cleared by writing 0.
EVNT_INTF.EVIN2F	EVNT_INTE.EVIN2IEN	of whether a data is written to the buffer or not. Not set if the EVIN <i>n</i> IEN bit = 0.	
EVNT_INTF.RSTOEVF	EVNT_INTE.RSTOIEN	Set when the /RST pin starts a reset output. Not set if the RSTOIEN bit = 0.	
EVNT_INTF.VTMPLEVF	EVNT_INTE.VTMPLIEN	Set when a $V_{DET2}$ voltage drop is detected. Not set if the VTMPLIEN bit = 0.	
EVNT_INTF.OSCSTPEVF	EVNT_INTE.OSCSTPIEN	Set when an oscillation stoppage is detected. Not set if the OSCSTPIEN bit = 0.	

Table 3 19	<b>Event Detection</b>	Interrupt Factors	and Control Bits
10010-0.10		interrupt i dotoro	

These factors can be individually enabled/disabled to generate an interrupt. When a factor occurs, the interrupt factor flag is set and INTF.EVF bit is also set. If the TSTP\_INTE.EIE bit = 1 (interrupt enabled) at this time, the /INT pin goes low to output an interrupt request to the host. The INTF.EVF bit that has been set to 1 is not cleared by writing 0. To clear the INTF.EVF bit, the flags in Registers BUF\_INTF and EVNT\_INTF must be all cleared. When the INTF.EVF bit is cleared, the /INT pin goes into a Hi-Z state.

# 3.11.6 Reading/Writing in SRAM Mode

Banks 6 and 7 enter SRAM mode by setting the BUF1\_CFG2.SRAMMOD bit to 1 allowing reading/writing all the bits as normal registers. This makes it possible to clear the buffered old data before capturing time stamp data.

Furthermore, Banks 6 and 7 can be used as a general-purpose RAM when time stamp data is not recorded.

Before setting Banks 6 and 7 into SRAM mode, disable all events to capture time stamp data.
# **3.12 SOUT Output Function**

The SOUT pin has a function to output either a status flag or a logical value specified by the SOUTCTL.DC bit. This function is selected using the SOUTCTL.DCE bit.

# **Status Output**

When the SOUTCTL.DCE bit = 0, the SOUT pin outputs the setting value of an internal status flag (interrupt flag) selected with the SOUTCTL.SOUT[2:0] bits. Table 3.20 lists the flags selected with the SOUTCTL.SOUT[2:0] bits.

SOUTCTL.SOUT[2:0]	Status flag								
0b000	INTF.TF bit (Wakeup timer interrupt flag)								
0b001	INTF.AF bit (Alarm interrupt flag)								
0b010	INFF.UF bit (Time update interrupt flag)								
0b011	INTF.EF bit (Event detection interrupt flag)								
0b100	INTF.VTMPLF bit (Temperature compensation update stop detection flag)								
0b101	INTF.VLF bit (Invalid date and time data warning flag)								
0b110–0b111	Reserved								

Table 3.20 Internal Status Flags Output from SOUT Pin

The SOUT signal polarity is specified using the SOUTCTL.SIGINV bit.

# DC Output

When the SOUTCTL.DCE bit = 1, the SOUT pin outputs the logical value set in the SOUTCTL.DC bit. An L level is output when the SOUTCTL.DC bit = 0; an H level is output when the SOUTCTL.DC bit = 1.

# **4** Registers

# 4.1 List of Registers

# Symbol meanings

- Bit name = -: This bit is not writable, and the read value is always 0.
- Bit name =  $\times$ : This bit is not writable, and the read value is undefined.
- Bit name = (GP): This is a general-purpose bit that allows writing 0 and 1 as well as reading the contents.

Notes: • The address values indicate {bank number, address in bank}. (Example: 0x0F = Bank 0, Address 0xF)

- The registers must be accessed in eight-bit units.
- Be sure to avoid writing/reading data to/from an address not listed in the register tables.
- After power is turned on or if the INTF.VLF bit = 1 after the RA4000CE/RA8000CE returns from Safe mode, be sure to initialize all the registers.

# Bank 0

Address	Register name	(function)	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x00	SEC (Second Data)	BCD mode	-		SEC_H[2:0]			SEC_	_L[3:0]	
	Not used	BIN mode	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	_
0x01	MIN (Minute Data)	BCD mode	-		MIN_H[2:0]	·	MIN_L[3:0]			
	Not used	BIN mode	-	-	_	-	_	_	-	-
0x02	HOUR (Hour Data)	BCD mode	_	-	HOUF	R_H[1:0]	HOUR_L[3:0]		R_L[3:0]	
	Not used	BIN mode	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
0x03	WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data)	BCD mode	-				WEEK[6:0]			
	Not used	BIN mode	_	_	_	-	_	_	-	-
0x04	DAY (Day Data)	BCD mode	-	-	DAY	_H[1:0]		DAY_	_L[3:0]	
	Not used	BIN mode	_	-	_	-	-	_	_	-
0x05	MONTH (Month Data)	BCD mode	_	-	_	MONTH_H		MONT	H_L[3:0]	-
	Not used	BIN mode	_	_	_	-	_	_	_	-
0x06	YEAR (Year Data)	BCD mode		YEAR_	_H[3:0]			YEAR	_L[3:0]	-
	Not used	BIN mode	-	_	_	-	_	_	_	_
0x07	ALM_MIN (Minute Alarm)		XMAE		MALM_H[2:0	]		MALM	I_L[3:0]	
	Not used	BIN mode	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)
0x08	ALM_HOUR (Hour Alarm)		XHAE	(GP)	HALN	1_H[1:0]		HALM	_L[3:0]	· · · ·
	Not used	BIN mode	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)
	ALM_WEEKDAY		XWAE				WKALM[6:0]			
0x09	(Day-of-Week Alarm	/ Day Alarm)	AWAE	(GP)	DALN	1_H[1:0]		DALM	_L[3:0]	
	Not used	BIN mode	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)	(GP)
0x0A	WTCNT_L (Wakeup Timer Coun	ter Low)				WTCN	IT[7:0]			
0x0B	WTCNT_M (Wakeup Timer Coun	ter Middle)		WTCNT[15:8]						
0x0C	WTCNT_H (Wakeup Timer Coun	ter High)		WTCNT[23:16]						
0x0D	TCTL (Timer Control)		FSE	L[1:0]	1:0] USEL0 TE WADA –			TSE	TSEL[1:0]	
0x0E	INTF (Status Flag)		PORF	OSCSTPF	UF	TF	AF	EVF	VLF	VTMPLF
0x0F	TSTP_INTE (Timer Stop and Inter	rupt Enable)	CSE	L[1:0]	UIE	TIE	AIE	EIE	-	STOP

65

# Bank 1

Address	Register name (function)	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
0x10	SUBSEC_L (Sub-Second Data Low)	SUBSE	EC[1:0]	-	-	-	-	-	-	
0x11	SUBSEC_H (Sub-Second Data High)				SUBSEC[9:2]					
0x12	SEC_MIR BCD mode (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00)	-		SEC_H[2:0]	SEC_L[3:0]					
0.12	SEC_BIN0 BIN mode (Second Binary Data 0,)				SEC_B	IN[7:0]				
0x13	MIN_MIR BCD mode (Mirrored Minute Data, = 0x01)	-		MIN_H[2:0]			MIN_	_L[3:0]		
0.15	SEC_BIN1 BIN mode (Second Binary Data 1,)				SEC_B	N[15:8]				
0x14	HOUR_MIR BCD mode (Mirrored Hour Data, = 0x02)	-	-	HOUR	_H[1:0]		HOUR	L[3:0]		
0814	SEC_BIN2 BIN mode (Second Binary Data 2,)				SEC_BI	N[23:16]				
0x15	WEEKDAY_MIR BCD mode (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03)	-				WEEK[6:0]				
0815	SEC_BIN3 BIN mode (Second Binary Data 3,)	SEC_BIN[31:24					IN[31:24]			
0x16	DAY_MIR BCD mode (Mirrored Day Data, = 0x04)	-	– DAY_H[1:0]				DAY_	_L[3:0]		
0210	SEC_BIN4 BIN mode (Second Binary Data 4,)	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	SEC_BIN[32]	
0x17	MONTH_MIR BCD mode (Mirrored Mont Data, = 0x05)	-	-	-	MONTH_H		MONTH	H_L[3:0]		
0x18	YEAR_MIR BCD mode (Mirrored Year Data, = 0x06)		YEAR_	_H[3:0]			YEAR	_L[3:0]		
0x19	OFS_SUBSEC_H (Offset Sub-Second Data High)	OFS_ SUBSEC[0]	(GP)	(GP)		O	FS_SUBSEC[9	9:5]		
0x1A	OFS_SUBSEC_L (Offset Sub-Second Data Low)		OF	S_SUBSEC[4	i:0]		-	OFSFIN	OFSEN	
0x1B	DIG_TRIM_H (Digital Trimming Data High)				DTRI	rRIM[8:1]				
0x1C	DIG_TRIM_L (Digital Trimming Data Low)	DTRIM[0]	-	_	-	– – – DTRIM			DTRIMEN	
0x1D	TCTL_MIR (Mirrored Timer Control, = 0x0D)	FSEI	_[1:0]	USEL0	TE	WADA – TSEL[1:0]		L[1:0]		
0x1E	INTF_MIR (Mirrored Status Flag, = 0x0E)	PORF	OSCSTPF	UF	TF	AF	EVF	VLF	VTMPLF	
0x1F	CNTSEL (Counter Select)	-	-	_	-	-	ACCBCD	BINCNTEN	BCDCNTEN	

# Bank 2

Address	Register name (function)	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x20	EVIN_EN (Event Input Enable)	-	-	-	EVIN2CPEN	EVIN1CPEN	-	EVIN2EN	EVIN1EN
0x21	EVIN1_CFG (EVIN1 Configuration)	-	-	-		PUPD[2:0]		POL	[1:0]
0x22	EVIN1_FLT (EVIN1 Noise Filter)	-	-			FLT	[5:0]		
0x23	EVIN2_CFG (EVIN2 Configuration)	-	-	-		PUPD[2:0]		POL	[1:0]
0x24	EVIN2_FLT (EVIN2 Noise Filter)	-	-			FLT	[5:0]		
0x27	BUF1_CFG1 (BUF1 Configuration 1)	BINSEL	OVWEN	-	-	-	FULLIEN	EMPTIEN	OVWIEN
0x28	BUF1_STAT (BUF1 Status)	FULLF	EMPTF	-	-	-	_	-	OVWF
0x29	BUF1_CFG2 (BUF1 Configuration 2)	-	SRAMMOD	-	-	-	-	-	-

# Bank 3

Address	Register name (function)	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
0x30	ALM_SEC (Second Alarm)	XSAE		SALM_H[2:0]			SALM_	_L[3:0]		
0x31	ALM_MIN_MIR (Mirrored Minute Alarm, = 0x07)	XMAE		MALM_H[2:0]		MALM_L[3:0]				
0x32	ALM_HOUR_MIR (Mirrored our Alarm, = 0x08)	XHAE	(GP)	HALM_	_H[1:0]		HALM	_L[3:0]		
0x33	ALM_WEEKDAY_MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Alarm / Day	XWAE				WKALM[6:0]				
	Alarm, = 0x09)		(GP)	DALM_	_H[1:0]		DALM	_L[3:0]		
0x34	UPDISEL (Time Update Interrupt Select)	-	-	-	-	-	-	USEL1	-	
0x38	WTICFG (Wakeup Timer Interrupt Configuration)	PINM	IUX[1:0]	RSTOPT[1:0] WTONETIM TSEL2 WTIOUT				UPDOWN MOD		
0x39	WTCTL (Wakeup Timer Control)	WTRST	EXWTRSTEN	WTRST	VIN[1:0]	WTMODSEL	WTSTOPCTL	_	WTSTOP	
0x3A	WTCNT_L_MIR (Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter Low, = 0x0A)				WTC	NT[7:0]				
0x3B	WTCNT_M_MIR (Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter Middle, = 0x0B)				WTCI	NT[15:8]				
0x3C	WTCNT_H_MIR (Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter High, = 0x0C)				WTCN	IT[23:16]				
0x3D	TCTL_MIR (Mirrored Timer Control, = 0x0D)	FSE	FSEL[1:0] USEL0 TE WADA – TSEL[1:0]						L[1:0]	
0x3E	INTF_MIR (Mirrored Status Flag, = 0x0E)	PORF	OSCSTPF	UF	TF	AF	EVF	VLF	VTMPLF	
0x3F	TSTP_INTE_MIR (Mirrored Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable, = 0x0F)	CSE	EL[1:0]	UIE	TIE	AIE	EIE	_	STOP	

# Bank 4

Address	Register name (function)	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x41	WRCMD_CFG (Write Command Configuration)	EVCNT CLREN	-	-	BUF1F CLREN	_	-	-	CMDTRGEN
0x42	WRCMD_TRG (Write Command Trigger)		·		WRTR	G[7:0]	·		
0x43	EVNT_INTE (Event Interrupt Enable)	-	EVIN2IEN	EVIN1IEN	RSTOIEN	-	VTMPLIEN	-	OSCSTPIEN
0x44	CAP_EN (Capture Enable)	-	-	-	RSTOCPEN	-	VTMPLCPEN	-	OSCSTP CPEN
0x45	INTF_MIR (Mirrored Status Flag, = 0x0E)	PORF	OSCSTPF	UF	TF	AF	EVF	VLF	VTMPLF
0x46	BUF_INTF (Buffer Interrupt Factor)	-	-	BUF1F	RSTOF	-	-	-	-
0x47	EVNT_INTF (Event Interrupt Factor)	_	EVIN2F	EVIN1F	RSTOEVF	_	VTMPLEVF	_	OSCSTPEVF

# Bank 5

Address	Register name (function)	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x51	EVIN1_EVCNT (EVIN1 Event Counter)	-	-		EVCNT[5:0]				
0x52	EVIN2_EVCNT (EVIN2 Event Counter)	-	-			EVCN	IT[5:0]		
0x54	EVINMON (EVIN Monitor)	-	EVIN2MON	EVIN1MON	-	-	-	-	-
0x55	SOUTCTL (SOUT Control)	DCE	DC	-	-	SIGINV		SOUT[2:0]	

# Bank 6/7 (when reading time stamp (BCD) data in Direct mode)

Sottings when time stamp data is captured. BLIE	1 CFG1.BINSEL bit = 0, CNTSEL.BCDCNTEN bit = 1
Settings when time stamp data is captured. DOF	I GEGI.DINGEL DIL = 0, GNIGEL.DODGNIEN DIL = 1

Address	Register name (function)	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
0x60 0x70	TIMESTAMP_SUBSEC_L (SUBSEC Time Stamp Data Low)	SUBSE	EC[1:0]	×	×	×	×	×	×	
0x61 0x71	TIMESTAMP_SUBSEC_H (SUBSEC Time Stamp Data High)				SUBSE	EC[9:2]				
0x62 0x72	TIMESTAMP_SEC (SEC Time Stamp Data)	×		SEC_H[2:0]			SEC_	L[3:0]		
0x63 0x73	TIMESTAMP_MIN (MIN Time Stamp Data)	×		MIN_H[2:0]		MIN_L[3:0]				
0x64 0x74	TIMESTAMP_HOUR (HOUR Time Stamp Data)	×	×	HOUR	_H[1:0]	HOUR_L[3:0]				
0x65 0x75	TIMESTAMP_DAY (DAY Time Stamp Data)	×	×	DAY_	_H[1:0]		DAY_L[3:0]			
0x66 0x76	TIMESTAMP_MONTH (MONTH Time Stamp Data)	×	×	×	MONTH_H		MONTH	1_L[3:0]		
0x67 0x77	TIMESTAMP_YEAR (YEAR Time Stamp Data)		YEAR_	_H[3:0]		YEAR_L[3:0]				
0x68 0x78	TIMESTAMP_EVSTAT (Event Status Time Stamp Data)	×	EVIN2POL	EVIN1POL	×	RSTOSTAT VTMPLSTAT ×		OSCSTP STAT		
0x69 0x79	TIMESTAMP_TRG (Time Stamp Trigger Factor)	OVWFSTAT*	EVIN2TRG	EVIN1TRG	WRCMDTRG	RSTOTRG	VTMPLTRG	×	OSCSTPTRO	

\* OVWFSTAT exists only in Address 0x79 (not exist in Address 0x69).

# Bank 6/7 (when reading time stamp data (BIN) in Direct mode)

Settings when time stamp data is captured: BUF1\_CFG1.BINSEL bit = 1, CNTSEL.BINCNTEN bit = 1

Address	Register name (function)	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
0x60 0x70	TIMESTAMP_SUBSEC_L (SUBSEC Time Stamp Data Low)	SUBSE	EC[1:0]	×	×	×	×	×	×	
0x61 0x71	TIMESTAMP_SUBSEC_H (SUBSEC Time Stamp Data High)		SUBSEC[9:2]							
0x62 0x72	TIMESTAMP_SEC (SEC Time Stamp Data)				SEC_B	IN[7:0]				
0x63 0x73	TIMESTAMP_MIN (MIN Time Stamp Data)				SEC_B	N[15:8]				
0x64 0x74	TIMESTAMP_HOUR (HOUR Time Stamp Data)		SEC_BIN[23:16]							
0x65 0x75	TIMESTAMP_DAY (DAY Time Stamp Data)				SEC_BI	N[31:24]				
0x66 0x76	TIMESTAMP_MONTH (MONTH Time Stamp Data)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	SEC_BIN32	
0x67 0x77	TIMESTAMP_YEAR (YEAR Time Stamp Data)	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	×	
0x68 0x78	TIMESTAMP_EVSTAT (Event Status Time Stamp Data)	×	EVIN2POL	EVIN1POL	×	RSTOSTAT	VTMPLSTAT	×	OSCSTP STAT	
0x69 0x79	TIMESTAMP_TRG (Time Stamp Trigger Factor)	OVWFSTAT*	EVIN2TRG	EVIN1TRG	WRCMDTRG	RSTOTRG	VTMPLTRG	×	OSCSTPTRG	

\* OVWFSTAT exists only in Address 0x79 (not exist in Address 0x69).

# Bank 6 (SRAM mode)

Setting when accessing to the SRAM: BUF1\_CFG2.SRAMMOD bit = 1

Address	Function	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x60	SRAM Address 0x00								
0x61	SRAM Address 0x01								
0x62	SRAM Address 0x02								
0x63	SRAM Address 0x03								
0x64	SRAM Address 0x04								
0x65	SRAM Address 0x05								
0x66	SRAM Address 0x06								
0x67	SRAM Address 0x07	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Dit 2	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x68	SRAM Address 0x08	DIL /	DILO	BIL D	DIL 4	Bit 3	DIL 2	DILI	DIL U
0x69	SRAM Address 0x09								
0x6A	SRAM Address 0x0A								
0x6B	SRAM Address 0x0B								
0x6C	SRAM Address 0x0C								
0x6D	SRAM Address 0x0D								
0x6E	SRAM Address 0x0E								
0x6F	SRAM Address 0x0F								
0x70	SRAM Address 0x10								
0x71	SRAM Address 0x11								
0x72	SRAM Address 0x12								
0x73	SRAM Address 0x13								
0x74	SRAM Address 0x14								
0x75	SRAM Address 0x15								
0x76	SRAM Address 0x16								
0x77	SRAM Address 0x17	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
0x78	SRAM Address 0x18	Dit 7	Dit U	Dit 5	Dit 4	Dit 5	Dit 2	DICI	Dit 0
0x79	SRAM Address 0x19								
0x7A	SRAM Address 0x1A								
0x7B	SRAM Address 0x1B								
0x7C	SRAM Address 0x1C								
0x7D	SRAM Address 0x1D								
0x7E	SRAM Address 0x1E								
0x7F	SRAM Address 0x1F								

# 4.2 Description of Registers

\*1 "x" in the initial value row indicates that the initial value is undefined.

\*2 [BCD mode] indicates that the register can only be used in BCD mode (CNTSEL.ACCBCD bit = 1, CNTSEL. BCDCNTEN bit = 1).

[BIN mode] indicates that the register can only be used in BIN mode (NTSEL.ACCBCD bit = 0, CNTSEL.BINCNTEN bit = 0).

# 0x00: SEC (Second Data) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0		
Bit name	-		SEC_H[2:0]		SEC_L[3:0]					
Initial value	0	х	x	х	х	x x x x				
R/W	R		R/W			R	/W			

# Bits 6-4: SEC\_H[2:0]

Bits 3-0: SEC\_L[3:0]

The second counter value can be set or read through these bits.

The SEC\_H[2:0] bits are the BCD code (0-5) of the 10-second digit and the SEC\_L[3:0] bits are the BCD code (0-9) of the 1-second digit. Writing second data to this address resets the 1/1024-second counter and clears Registers SUBSEC\_L and SUBSEC\_H to 0.

\*1 For more information on the clock and calendar function, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

# 0x01: MIN (Minute Data) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-		MIN_H[2:0]			MIN_	L[3:0]	
Initial value	0	x	x	x	х	x	x	x
R/W	R		R/W			R	/W	

Bits 6-4: MIN\_H[2:0]

Bits 3-0: MIN\_L[3:0]

The minute counter value can be set or read through these bits. The MIN\_H[2:0] bits are the BCD code (0-5) of the 10-minute digit and the MIN\_L[3:0] bits are the BCD code (0-9) of the 1-minute digit.

\*1 For more information on the clock and calendar function, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

# 0x02: HOUR (Hour Data) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	HOUR	_H[1:0]		HOUR	_L[3:0]	
Initial value	0	0	х	х	х	х	x	х
R/W	R	R	R/	W		R	/W	

Bits 5-4: HOUR\_H[1:0]

Bits 3–0: HOUR\_L[3:0]

The hour counter value can be set or read through these bits.

The HOUR\_H[1:0] bits are the BCD code (0-2) of the 10-hour digit and the HOUR\_L[3:0] bits are the BCD code (0-9) of the 1-hour digit.

\*1 For more information on the clock and calendar function, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

# 0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
Bit name	-				WEEK[6:0]				
Initial value	0	x	x	х	х	х	х	x	
R/W	R		R/W						

### Bits 6-0: WEEK[6:0]

The day-of-week counter value can be set or read through these bits.

Each WEEK[6:0] bit one-to-one corresponds to a day of the week as the setting example shown below. Therefore, only one bit corresponding to today must be set. The WEEK[6:0] bits are shifted one bit to the left at the same time the day counter is updated (bit 6 is shifted to bit 0).

Example of day of week setting

WEEK6	WEEK5	WEEK4	WEEK3	WEEK2	WEEK1	WEEK0
Saturday	Friday	Thursday	Wednesday	Tuesday	Monday	Sunday
(0x40)	(0x20)	(0x10)	(0x08)	(0x04)	(0x02)	(0x01)

\*1 For more information on the clock and calendar function, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

# 0x04: DAY (Day Data) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	DAY_	H[1:0]		DAY_	L[3:0]	
Initial value	0	0	x	x	х	x	x	x
R/W	R	R	R	W	R/W			

Bits 5–4: DAY\_H[1:0] Bits 3–0: DAY L[3:0]

The day counter value can be set or read through these bits.

The DAY\_H[1:0] bits are the BCD code (0-3) of the 10-day digit and the DAY\_L[3:0] bits are the BCD code (0-9) of the 1-day digit.

\*1 For more information on the clock and calendar function, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

\*2 For the behavior of the register at leap years, refer to "Leap Year Determination" in Section 3.3.

# 0x05: MONTH (Month Data) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
Bit name	-	-	-	MONTH_H		MONTH	I_L[3:0]		
Initial value	0	0	0	x	x	x	x	x	
R/W	R	R	R	R/W		R/W			

### Bit 4: MONTH\_H

Bits 3-0: MONTH\_L[3:0]

The month counter value can be set or read through these bits.

The MONTH\_H bits are the BCD code (0-1) of the 10-month digit and the MONTH\_L[3:0] bits are the BCD code (0-9) of the 1-month digit.

\*1 For more information on the clock and calendar function, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

# 0x06: YEAR (Year Data) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name		YEAR	_H[3:0]			YEAR	_L[3:0]	
Initial value	х	x	х	х	х	х	x	x
R/W		R	W			R	/W	

Bits 7-4: YEAR\_H[3:0]

Bits 3-0: YEAR\_L[3:0]

The year counter value can be set or read through these bits.

The YEAR\_H[3:0] bits are the BCD code (0-9) of the 10-year digit and the YEAR\_L[3:0] bits are the BCD code (0-9) of the 1-year digit.

\*1 For more information on the clock and calendar function, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

# 0x07: ALM MIN (Minute Alarm) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0		
Bit name	XMAE		MALM_H[2:0]			MALM	_L[3:0]			
Initial value	1	x	x	х	х	x	x	x		
R/W	R/W		R/W			R	R/W			

#### Bit 7: XMAE

This bit enables/disables the minute alarm setting.

1 (R/W): Minute alarm is disabled.

0 (R/W): Minute alarm is enabled.

When this bit is set to 1, the setting in this register is disabled and it does not affect alarm generation. When this bit is set to 0, the setting in this register is enabled and coincidence between the minute counter value and the setting value of the MALM H[2:0] and MALM L[3:0] bits is included in the alarm generation condition.

Bits 6-4: MALM H[2:0] Bits 3-0: MALM L[3:0]

These bits set the minute alarm condition in a BCD code. The MALM H[2:0] bits specify the 10-minute digit (0-5) and the MALM L[3:0] bits specify 1-minute digit (0–9).

- \*1 For more information on the alarm function, refer to "3.6 Alarm Function."
- \*2 When the alarm function is not used, this register can be used as a readable/writable general-purpose register. However, set the TSTP INTE.AIE bit to 0 (alarm interrupt disabled) to prevent unnecessary interrupts from occurring.

# 0x08: ALM HOUR (Hour Alarm) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	XHAE	(GP)	HALM	_H[1:0]		HALM	_L[3:0]	
Initial value	1	х	х	х	x	х	х	x
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/	W		R/	W	

#### Bit 7: XHAE

This bit enables/disables the hour alarm setting.

1 (R/W): Hour alarm is disabled.

0 (R/W): Hour alarm is enabled.

When this bit is set to 1, the setting in this register is disabled and it does not affect alarm generation. When this bit is set to 0, the setting in this register is enabled and coincidence between the hour counter value and the setting value of the HALM H[1:0] and HALM L[3:0] bits is included in the alarm generation condition.

# Bits 5-4: HALM H[1:0]

Bits 3-0: HALM L[3:0]

These bits set the hour alarm condition in a BCD code. The HALM H[1:0] bits specify the 10-hour digit (0–2) and the HALM L[3:0] bits specify 1-hour digit (0–9).

- \*1 For more information on the alarm function, refer to "3.6 Alarm Function."
- When the alarm function is not used, this register can be used as a readable/writable general-purpose register. However, \*2 set the TSTP INTE.AIE bit to 0 (alarm interrupt disabled) to prevent unnecessary interrupts from being occurred.

# 0x09: ALM WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm) [BCD mode]

Day-of-Week	Alarm							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	XWAE				WKALM[6:0]			
Initial value	1	x	x	x	x	х	x	х
R/W	R/W				R/W			
Day Alarm								
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	XWAE	(GP)	DALM	_H[1:0]		DALM	_L[3:0]	
RA4000CE/	RA8000CE						Jump t	o Top / Botton

Initial value	1	x	х	x	х	x	x	x
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/	W		R		

Note: This register switches its function according to the TCTL.WADA bit setting. TCTL.WADA bit = 0: Day-of-Week Alarm

TCTL.WADA bit = 1: Day Alarm

#### Bit 7: XWAE

This bit enables/disables the day-of-week or day alarm setting.

1 (R/W): Day-of-week/day alarm is disabled.

0 (R/W): Day-of-week/day alarm is enabled.

When this bit is set to 1, the setting in this register is disabled and it does not affect alarm generation. When this bit is set to 0, the setting in this register is enabled and an alarm will be generated if the following condition is met.

TCTL.WADA bit = 0: The same bit in the day-of-week counter as one that has been set within WKALM[6:0] is set.

TCTL.WADA bit = 1: The day counter value matches with the DALM\_H[1:0]/DALM\_L[3:0] bit setting value.

#### Bits 6-0: WKALM[6:0] (Day-of-Week Alarm)

These bits set the day-of-week alarm condition. More than one bit can be set to specify two or more days of the week.

Bits 5-4: DALM\_H[1:0] (Day Alarm)

Bits 3–0: DALM\_L[3:0] (Day Alarm)

These bits set the day alarm condition in a BCD code. The DALM H[1:0] bits specify the 10-day digit (0–3) and the DALM L[3:0] bits specify 1-day digit (0–9).

- \*1 For more information on the alarm function, refer to "3.6 Alarm Function."
- \*2 When the alarm function is not used, this register can be used as a readable/writable general-purpose register. However, set the TSTP\_INTE.AIE bit to 0 (alarm interrupt disabled) to prevent unnecessary interrupts from being occurred.

## 0x0A: WTCNT\_L (Wakeup Timer Counter Low) 0x0B: WTCNT\_M (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle) 0x0C: WTCNT\_H (Wakeup Timer Counter High)

wakeup mi	ier Counter Lov	v						
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name				WTCN	IT[7:0]			
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
R/W				R/	W			
Wakeup Tim	ner Counter Mid	ldle						
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name		WTCNT[15:8]						
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W				R/	W			
Wakeup Tim	ner Counter Hig	h						
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name				WTCNT	[23:16]			
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W				R/	W			

Bits 7–0: WTCNT[7:0] WTCNT[15:8]

Wakeup Timer Counter Low

(Wakeup Timer Counter Low) (Wakeup Timer Counter Middle)

WTCNT[23:16] (Wakeup Timer Counter High)

# When writing

These registers set the preset value for the wakeup timer counter. The wakeup timer allows setting of a preset value within the range from 1 to 16777215 and uses it as the count period.

When the counter exceeds the preset value by counting up in Count-up mode, the initial value (1) is loaded to the counter and the counting up continues.

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

When the counter reaches 0 by counting down in Count-down mode, the preset value is loaded to the counter and the counting down continues.

Notes: • Make sure the TCTL.TE bit = 0 (wakeup timer disabled) before setting a preset value.

• The preset data cannot be set to 0x000000. If 0x000000 is written to Registers WTCNT\_L, WTCNT\_M, and WTCNT\_H, the wakeup timer cannot perform counting up/down and an interrupt does not occur. The counter value is read as 0x000001 regardless of how the TCTL.TE bit is set (0 or 1).

#### When reading

When the TCTL.TE bit = 1 (wakeup timer enabled), the current counter value is read out from these registers. This counter has a read buffer function, so the correct value can be obtained in any time by reading these three registers successively even if the wakeup timer is operating.

When the TCTL.TE bit = 0 (wakeup timer disabled), the currently set preset value is read out.

- \*1 For more information on the wakeup timer function, refer to "3.7 Wakeup Timer Function."
- \*2 When the wakeup timer is not used (both the TCTL.TE and TSTP\_INTE.TIE bits are set to 0), these registers can be used as readable/writable general-purpose registers.

### 0x0D: TCTL (Timer Control)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	FSEL[1:0]		USEL0	TE	WADA	-	TSEL[1:0]	
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
R/W	R/W		R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R/W	

#### Bits 7-6: FSEL[1:0]

These bits select an FOUT frequency.

Table 4.1 FOUT Output Clock Selections							
TCTL.FSEL[1:0]	Output clock						
00d0	32.768 kHz (default)						
0b01	1024 Hz						
0b10	1 Hz						
0b11	Off						

#### Bit 5: USEL0

This bit selects a time update interrupt event by using in conjunction with the UPDISEL.USEL1 bit.

Table HE										
UPDISEL.USEL1	TCTL.USEL0	Interrupt event								
0	0	Second counter update (default)								
0	1	Minute counter update								
1	0	Hour counter update								
1	1	No interrupt event								

#### Table 4.2 Time Update Interrupt Event Selections

#### Bit 4: TE

This bit enables/disables wakeup timer interrupts.

1 (R/W): Wakeup timer interrupts are enabled.

0 (R/W): Wakeup timer interrupts are disabled.

#### Bit 3: WADA

This bit selects either day-of-week alarm or day alarm to be used as an alarm generation condition.

1 (R/W): Day alarm 0 (R/W): Day-of-week alarm

#### Bits 1–0: TSEL[1:0]

These bits select an internal clock used as the source clock of the wakeup timer.

Table 4.3 Wakeup Timer Source Clock Selections

ETM64E-02

TCTL.TSEL[1:0]	Source clock
0b00	1024 Hz
0b01	64 Hz
0b10	1 Hz (default)
0b11	1/60 Hz

This setting is effective when the WTICFG.TSEL2 bit = 0. When the WTICFG.TSEL2 bit = 1, the external clock input to the EVIN2 pin is used as the source clock.

- \*1 For more information on the FOUT function, refer to "3.8 FOUT Output Function."
- \*2 For more information on the time update interrupt, refer to "3.5 Time Update Interrupt Function."
- \*3 For more information on the wakeup timer function, refer to "3.7 Wakeup Timer Function."
- \*4 For more information on the alarm function, refer to "3.6 Alarm Function."

## 0x0E: INTF (Status Flag)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	PORF	OSCSTPF	UF	TF	AF	EVF	VLF	VTMPLF
Initial value	1	1	х	x	х	0	1	1
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

#### Bit 7: PORF

This is a self-monitoring flag that indicates whether a power-on-reset is executed after power is turned on or not.

- 1 (R): Power-on-reset has been detected.
- 0 (R): No power-on-reset has been detected.
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear (effective only when power-on reset has been cancelled)

#### Bit 6: OSCSTPF

This is a self-monitoring flag that indicates whether the oscillation of the crystal oscillator has stopped or not.

- 1 (R): Oscillation stop state has been detected. (Set to 1 by detecting an oscillation stop for 10 ms or more.)
- 0 (R): Oscillator stop state has not been detected.
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear (effective only when an oscillation stop state has not been detected)

#### Bit 5: UF

- Bit 4: TF
- Bit 3: AF
- Bit 2: EVF

They are interrupt flags that indicate occurrence of an RTC interrupt event.

- 1 (R): Interrupt event has occurred.
- 0 (R): No interrupt event has occurred.
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear (except for EVF)

The following shows the correspondence between the bit and interrupt:

- UF: Time update interrupt
- TF: Wakeup timer interrupt
- AF: Alarm interrupt
- EVF: Time stamp event detection interrupt

In the wakeup timer (TF), time update (UF), and alarm (AF) interrupts, clearing the flag by writing 0 negates the /INT signal (low to Hi-Z).

The low output from /INT by a wakeup timer or time update interrupt event is automatically cancelled after a prescribed time has elapsed from occurrence of an interrupt event. However, the interrupt flag (TF or UF) is not automatically cleared.

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

Various events that generate an interrupt exist in the event detection and time stamp functions, and the interrupt flags that are set when the corresponding event occurs are assigned in Registers BUF\_INTF and EVNT\_INTF. The EVF bit is set to 1 at the same time one or more interrupt flags are set and it is cleared to 0 when all the flags in Registers BUF\_INTF and EVNT\_INTF are cleared (it is not cleared by writing 0). This clear operation also negates the /INT signal.

#### Bit 1: VLF

This is a self-monitoring flag that indicates an abnormality of the RA4000CE/RA8000CE .

- 1 (R): There is an abnormality. (PORF bit = 1 or OSCSTPF bit = 1)
- 0 (R): No abnormality
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear (effective only when power-on reset has been cancelled and an oscillation stop state has not been detected)

#### Bit 0: VTMPLF

This is a self-monitoring flag that indicates the history of a  $V_{DD}$  voltage drop to the temperature compensation update stop voltage or less ( $V_{DD} \le V_{DET2}$ ).

- 1 (R): Voltage drop has been detected. ( $V_{DD} \le V_{DET2}$ , temperature compensation update stopped)
- 0 (R): Voltage drop has not been detected.
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear (effective only when the V<sub>DD</sub> voltage is normal)
- \*1 For more information on the self-monitoring function, refer to "3.10 Self-Monitoring Function."
- \*2 For more information on the interrupts, refer to "3.5 Time Update Interrupt Function," "3.7 Wakeup Timer Function," "3.6 Alarm Function," or "3.11 Time Stamp Function."

### 0x0F: TSTP\_INTE (Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	CSEL[1:0]		UIE	TIE	AIE	EIE	-	STOP
Initial value	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R/W		R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R/W

#### Bits 7-6: CSEL[1:0]

These bits set the execution interval of the temperature sensor measurement operation.

Table 4.4 Execution Interval of Temperature Sensor Measurement Operation

TSTP_INTE.CSEL[1:0]	Execution interval				
0b00	0.5 seconds				
0b01	2.0 seconds (default)				
0b10	10.0 seconds				
0b11	30.0 seconds				

- Bit 5: UIE
- Bit 4: TIE
- Bit 3: AIE
- Bit 2: EIE

These bits enable the RA4000CE/RA8000CE interrupts.

1 (R/W): Interrupts are enabled.

0 (R/W): Interrupts are disabled. (The interrupt signal is cleared. <sup>Note</sup>)

Each bit corresponds to an interrupt as shown below.

- UIE: Time update interrupt
- TIE: Wakeup timer interrupt
- AIE: Alarm interrupt
- EIE: Time stamp event detection interrupt

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

#### Bit 0: STOP

This bit controls the counter operations.

- 1 (W): Stops operating of the counters.
- 0 (W): Starts operating of the counters.
- 1 (R): The timer is idle.
- 0 (R): The timer is operating.

The STOP bit stops the following operations:

1) 1/1024-second , second, minute, day, day of week, month, and year counters, and binary second counter update operations

Consequently, a time update interrupt and an alarm interrupt do not occur.

The time stamp function uses the time at the point the counters stop as the clock data.

2) Wakeup timer interrupt

The wakeup timer stops and does not generate an interrupt.

- FOUT output The FOUT output fixed at H or L when 1 Hz output is selected.
   When 32.768 kHz or 1024 Hz is selected, the output continues even if the STOP bit = 1.
- Note: If the timer is stopped by the STOP bit when reading clock/calendar data, time error is increased. Therefore, do not stop the counter using the STOP bit when reading the clock/calendar registers.
- \*1 For more information on the temperature compensation operation, refer to "3.3 Temperature Compensation Function."
- \*2 For more information on the interrupts, refer to "3.5 Time Update Interrupt Function," "3.7 Wakeup Timer Function," "3.6 Alarm Function," or "3.11 Time Stamp Function."

# 0x10: SUBSEC\_L (Sub-Second Data Low) 0x11: SUBSEC\_H (Sub-Second Data High)

Sup-Second	Data Low										
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0			
Bit name	SUBSEC[1:0]		-	-	-	-	-	-			
Initial value	x	x	0	0	0	0	0	0			
R/W	R/W		R	R	R	R	R	R			
Sub-Second	Sub-Second Data High										
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0			
Bit name	SUBSEC[9:2]										
Initial value	х	x	x	х	x	x	х	x			
R/W				R/	W						

#### Bits 7–6: SUBSEC[1:0] (Sub-Second Data Low) Bits 7–0: SUBSEC[9:2] (Sub-Second Data High)

These bits are used to set and read the 1/1024-second counter, which is a 10-bit binary counter. The SUBSEC\_L.SUBSEC[1:0] bits are the low-order 2 bits of the 1/1024-second counter and the SUBSEC\_H. SUBSEC[9:2] bits are the high-order 8 bits.

Bit	SUBSEC9	SUBSEC8	SUBSEC7	SUBSEC6	SUBSEC5	SUBSEC4	SUBSEC3	SUBSEC2	SUBSEC1	SUBSEC0		
Count value (1024 Hz cycle)	512	256	128	64	32	16	8	4	2	1		

To obtain or change the 1/1024-second counter value, read or write these two addresses successively. By accessing Addresses 0x12 to 0x18 following it, the clock/calendar data can be read/written continuously. Writing data to Register SEC (Address 0x00, BCD mode) resets the 1/1024-second counter, as a result, Registers SUBSEC\_L and SUBSEC\_H are cleared to 0. On the other hand, writing data to Register SEC\_MIR (Address 0x12), which is the mirror address of Register SEC, does not reset the 1/1024-second counter.

\*1 For more information on the sub-second counter, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

# 0x12: SEC\_MIR (Mirrored Second Data, = 0x00) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
Bit name	-	SEC_H[2:0]			SEC_L[3:0]				
Initial value	0	x	x x x			x	x x		
R/W	R	R/W			R/W				

This is a mirror register of Register SEC. For more information, refer to "0x00: SEC (Second Data)." However, writing to this address does not reset the 1/1024-second counter.

# 0x13: MIN\_MIR (Mirrored Minute Data, = 0x0h) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0			
Bit name	-	MIN_H[2:0]			MIN_L[3:0]						
Initial value	0	х	x x x			x	x x				
R/W	R	R/W				R	W				

This is a mirror register of Register MIN. For more information, refer to "0x01: MIN (Minute Data)."

# 0x14: HOUR\_MIR (Mirrored Hour Data, = 0x02) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
Bit name	-	-	HOUR_H[1:0]		HOUR_L[3:0]				
Initial value	0	0	х	x x		х	x	x	
R/W	R	R	R/W		R/W				

This is a mirror register of Register HOUR. For more information, refer to "0x02: HOUR (Hour Data)."

# 0x15: WEEKDAY\_MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Data, = 0x03) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0		
Bit name	-				WEEK[6:0]					
Initial value	0	x	x	x	x	x	x	x		
R/W	R		R/W							

This is a mirror register of Register WEEKDAY. For more information, refer to "0x03: WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Data)."

# 0x16: DAY\_MIR (Mirrored Day Data, = 0x04) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	DAY_	H[1:0]		DAY_	L[3:0]	
Initial value	0	0	х	х	x	x	х	х
R/W	R	R	R/W R/W					

This is a mirror register of Register DAY. For more information, refer to "0x04: DAY (Day Data)."

# 0x17: MONTH\_MIR (Mirrored Month Data, = 0x05) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	-	MONTH_H	MONTH_L[3:0]			
Initial value	0	0	0	x	х	x	х	x
R/W	R	R	R	R/W	R/W			

This is a mirror register of Register MONTH. For more information, refer to "0x05: MONTH (Month Data)."

# 0x18: YEAR\_MIR (Mirrored Year Data, = 0x06) [BCD mode]

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0		
Bit name		YEAR_H[3:0]				YEAR_L[3:0]				
Initial value	х	х	х	x	х	х	x	x		
R/W		R/	W			R	W			

This is a mirror register of Register YEAR. For more information, refer to "0x06: YEAR (Year Data)."

0x12: SEC_BIN0 (Second Binary Data 0) 0x13: SEC BIN1 (Second Binary Data 1)	-
0x14: SEC_BIN2 (Second Binary Data 2)	[BIN mode]
0x15: SEC_BIN3 (Second Binary Data 3) 0x16: SEC_BIN4 (Second Binary Data 4)	-

Second Bina	ry Data 0							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name				SEC_E	IN[7:0]			
Initial value	х	х	х	x	х	х	х	x
R/W				R	W			
Second Bina	ry Data 1							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name				SEC_B	IN[15:8]			
Initial value	х	х	х	x	х	х	х	x
R/W				R	W			
Second Bina	ry Data 2							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name				SEC_BI	N[23:16]			
Initial value	х	х	х	x	х	х	х	x
R/W				R	W			
Second Bina	ry Data 3							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name				SEC_BI	N[31:24]			
Initial value	х	х	х	x	х	х	x	x
R/W				R	W			
Second Bina	ry Data 4							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	_	-	_	_	_	SEC_BIN[32]
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	x
R/W	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R/W

Bits 7–0: SEC\_BIN[7:0] (Second Binary Data 0) SEC\_BIN[15:8] (Second Binary Data 1) SEC\_BIN[23:16] (Second Binary Data 2) SEC\_BIN[31:24] (Second Binary Data 3) Bit 0: SEC BIN[32] (Second Binary Data 4)

The BIN counter value can be set or read through these bits. Writing second data to these registers does not clear Registers SUBSEC\_L and SUBSEC\_H to 0. These registers can be accessed when Register CNTSEL = 0x3 or 0x2.

\*1 For more information on the clock and calendar function, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

# 0x19: OFS\_SUBSEC\_H (Offset Sub-Second Data High) 0x1A: OFS\_SUBSEC\_L (Offset Sub-Second Data Low)

#### Offset Sub-Second Data High

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0		
Bit name	OFS_SUBSEC[10]	(GP)	(GP)			OFS_SUBSEC[9:5	]			
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0		
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W			R/W				
Offset Sub-	Offset Sub-Second Data Low									
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0		
Bit name			OFS_SUBSEC[4:0]	]		-	OFSFIN	OFSEN		
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0		
R/W			R/W			R	R	W		

Bit 7: OFS\_SUBSEC[10] (Offset Sub-Second Data High) Bits 4–0: OFS\_SUBSEC[9:5] (Offset Sub-Second Data High) Bits 7–3: OFS\_SUBSEC[4:0] (Offset Sub-Second Data Low)

Jump to Top / Bottom

These bits are used to set the offset value for adjusting 1/1024-second time. To directly add the offset value to the 1/1024-second counter, it must be calculated as a 2's complement value with 11-bit data length and set the Bit 10 to the OFS\_SUBSEC [10] bit and Bits 9 to 0 to the OFS\_SUBSEC[9:0] bits.

Bit 1 OFSFIN (Offset Sub-Second Data Low)

This bit indicates the operation status of the 1/1024-second offset correction.

- 1 (R): Offset correction has completed. / Ready for offset correction.
- 0 (R): Offset correction is in progress.

#### Bit 0 OFSEN (Offset Sub-Second Data Low)

This bit starts a 1/1024-second offset correction.

- 1 (W): Start offset correction
- 0 (W): Ineffective

The offset value will be reflected to the 1/1024-second counter when the second counter is updated immediately after this writing. This processing is performed only once and will not be performed at the subsequent updates of the second counter.

\*1 For the 1/1024-second offset correction procedure, refer to "1/1024-Second Offset Time Adjustment" in Section 3.2.

# 0x1B: DIG\_TRIM\_H (Digital Trimming Data High) 0x1C: DIG\_TRIM\_L (Digital Trimming Data Low)

#### Digital Trimming Data High

J	J J							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name				DTRI	M[8:1]			
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W				R	/W			
Digital Trim	ming Data Low							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	DTRIM[0]	-	-	_	_	_	_	DTRIMEN
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R/W	R	R	R	R	R	R	R/W

# Bits 7–0: DTRIM[8:1] (Digital Trimming Data High)

Bit 7: DTRIM[0] (Digital Trimming Data Low)

These bits are used to set the correction value in 2's complement when performing a theoretical regulation.

#### Bit 0 DTRIMEN (Digital Trimming Data Low)

This bit enables/disables the theoretical regulation function.

1 (R/W): Theoretical regulation function is enabled.

0 (R/W): Theoretical regulation function is disabled.

\*1 For more information on the theoretical regulation function, refer to "3.4 Theoretical Regulation Function."

# 0x1D: TCTL\_MIR (Mirrored Timer Control, = 0x0D)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	FSEL	_[1:0]	USEL0	TE	WADA	-	TSEL	_[1:0]
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
R/W	R/W		R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R	/W

This is a mirror register of Register TCTL. For more information, refer to "0x0D: TCTL (Timer Control)."

# 0x1E: INTF\_MIR (Mirrored Status Flag, = 0x0E)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	PORF	OSCSTPF	UF	TF	AF	EVF	VLF	VTMPLF
Initial value	1	1	х	x	х	0	1	1
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

This is a mirror register of Register INTF. For more information, refer to "0x0E: INTF (Status Flag)."

# **0x1F: CNTSEL (Counter Select)**

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	-	-	-	ACCBCD	BINCNTEN	BCDCNTEN
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
R/W	R	R	R	R	R	R/W	R/W	R/W

### Bit 2: ACCBCD

This bit selects a clock/calendar counter access mode (selects whether to access the BCD counters [Registers SEC to YEAR] or BIN counter [Registers SEC\_BIN*n*]).

1 (R/W): BCD mode (to read/write the BCD counters) 0 (R/W): BIN mode (to read/write the BIN counter)

#### Bit 1: BINCNTEN

This bit enables/disables the BIN counter to operate.

1 (R/W): BIN counter is enabled.

0 (R/W): BIN counter is disabled.

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

#### Bit 0: BCDCNTEN

This bit enables/disables the BCD counters to operate.

1 (R/W): BCD counters are enabled.

0 (R/W): BCD counters are disabled.

\*1 For more information on the counter access mode, refer to "3.2 Clock and Calendar Function."

# 0x20: EVIN\_EN (Event Input Enable)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	-	EVIN2CPEN	EVIN1CPEN	-	EVIN2EN	EVIN1EN
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R	R	R/W	R/W	R	R/W	R/W

#### Bit 4 EVIN2CPEN

#### Bit 3 EVIN1CPEN

These bits enable/disable external event trigger inputs from the EVINn pin to capture time stamp data to the buffer.

1 (R/W): EVIN*n* is enabled to capture time stamp data. 0 (R/W): EVIN*n* is disabled to capture time stamp data.

The EVIN*n*CPEN bit setting is effective when the EVIN*n*EN bit (described below) = 1.

## Bit 1 EVIN2EN

#### Bit 0 EVIN1EN

These bits enable/disable the EVIN*n* pin to input external event triggers.

1 (R/W): EVINn is enabled to input event triggers.

0 (R/W): EVINn is disabled to input event triggers.

\*1 For more information on the time stamp function, refer to "3.11 Time Stamp Function."

#### 0x21: EVIN1\_CFG (EVIN1 Configuration) 0x23: EVIN2\_CFG (EVIN2 Configuration)

		(	garado	,					
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 1	Bit 0		
Bit name	-	-	-	PUPD[2:0]			POL[1:0]		
Initial value	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	
R/W	R	R	R	R/W			R/W		

#### Bits 4-2: PUPD[2:0]

These bits select an internal pull-up or pull-down resistor to be connected to the EVINn pin.

Table 4.0 EVINT FIT Full-Op/Full-Down Resistor Selections							
EVINn_CFG.PUPD[2:0]	Pull-up/down resistor						
0b000	No pull-up/pull-down resistor						
0b001	Pull-up resistor 500 kΩ						
0b010	Pull-up resistor 1 MΩ (default)						
0b011	Pull-up resistor 10 MΩ						
0b100	Pull-down resistor 500 kΩ						
Other	No pull-up/pull-down resistor						

 Table 4.6
 EVINn Pin Pull-Up/Pull-Down Resistor Selections

#### Bits 1-0: POL[1:0]

These bits select the EVIN*n* input signal detection edge polarity that captures time stamp data.

Table 4.7 Selecting EVINn Input Signal Detection Edge Polarity

EVINn_CFG.POL[1:0]	Detection clock polarity
0b00	Falling edge (default)
0b01	Rising edge
0b10	Pising and falling addapa
0b11	Rising and falling edges

\*1 For more information on the time stamp function, refer to "3.11 Time Stamp Function."

#### RA4000CE/RA8000CE

ETM64E-02

# 0x22: EVIN1\_FLT (EVIN1 Noise Filter) 0x24 EVIN2 FLT (EVIN2 Noise Filter)

	····•=_• =• (							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-		FLT[5:0]				
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R		R/W				

# Bits 5-0: FLT[5:0]

These bits set the noise filtering time for the EVIN*n* input signals.

1	Table 4.8         Noise Filtering Time for EVINn Input	
EVIN <i>n_</i> FLT. FLT[5:0]	Uncertain EVIN <i>n</i> pulse width (Whether the edge input is detected or not depends on the relationship between the edge input timing and the sampling timing in 125 ms cycles.)	Valid EVIN <i>n</i> pulse width (The edge input is always detected.)
0x00	_	1 ms or more
0x01 (Setting prohibited)	_	_
0x02	125 ms or more and less than 250 ms	250 ms or more
0x03	250 ms or more and less than 375 ms	375 ms or more
:	:	:
0x27	4750 ms or more and less than 4875 ms	4875 ms or more
0x28	4875 ms or more and less than 5000 ms	5000 ms or more
0x29 or more (Setting prohibited)	_	_

#### \*1 For more information on the time stamp function, refer to "3.11 Time Stamp Function."

# 0x27: BUF1\_CFG1 (BUF1 Configuration 1)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	BINSEL	OVWEN	-	-	-	FULLIEN	EMPTIEN	OVWIEN
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R	R	R/W	R/W	R/W

#### Bit 7: BINSEL

This bit selects either the BCD counter or the BIN counter to capture date and time data to be recorded to the buffer when an event occurs.

1 (R/W): BIN counter data is captured.

0 (R/W): BCD counter data is captured.

#### Bit 6: **OVWEN**

This bit sets the write mode after the buffer becomes full (after captured data is written to Bank 7).

1 (R/W): Overwrite mode (Bank 7 is overwritten.)

0 (R/W): Overwrite Inhibit mode (recording stops in buffer full state, captured data are discarded.)

#### Bit 2: **FULLIEN**

This bit enables/disables buffer full interrupts.

1 (R/W): Buffer full interrupts are enabled.

0 (R/W): Buffer full interrupts are disabled.

When this bit is set to 1, the interrupt flag (BUF1 STAT.FULLF bit) will be set to 1 if a buffer full status occurs.

#### Bit 1: EMPTIEN

This bit enables/disables buffer not empty interrupts.

1 (R/W): Buffer not empty interrupts are enabled. 0 (R/W): Buffer not empty interrupts are disabled.

When this bit is set to 1, the interrupt flag (BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit) will be set to 1 if time stamp data is written to the buffer in empty status.

#### Bit 0: OVWIEN

This bit enables/disables buffer overwrite interrupts.

1 (R/W): Buffer overwrite interrupts are enabled. 0 (R/W): Buffer overwrite interrupts are disabled.

When this bit is set to 1, the interrupt flag (BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit) will be set to 1 if a time stamp is captured while the buffer is in full status.

\*1 For more information on the time stamp function, refer to "3.11 Time Stamp Function."

### 0x28: BUF1 STAT (BUF1 Status)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	FULLF	EMPTF	-	-	-	-	-	OVWF
Initial value	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

#### Bit 7: FULLF

This flag indicates whether the buffer is in full status or not.

1 (R): Buffer full status

0 (R): Free space available in the buffer

This flag is set to 1 if a newly captured time stamp data is written to the Bank 7 buffer when data has been written to the Bank 6 buffer only.

#### Bit 6: EMPTF

This flag indicates whether the buffer is in empty status or not.

- 1 (R): Buffer empty status
- 0 (R): Buffer data available

This flag is initially set to 1 and cleared to 0 when the 1st captured time stamp data is written to the Bank 6 buffer.

#### Bit 0: OVWF

This flag indicates whether a new time stamp data is captured or not while the buffer is in full status.

- Overwrite Inhibit mode
- 1 (R): Data has been captured while the buffer is in full status (the latest data was destroyed).
- 0 (R): Data has not been captured after the buffer becomes full.

#### Overwrite mode

- 1 (R): Overwriting has occurred (Bank 7 was overwritten with the latest data).
- 0 (R): Overwriting has not occurred.

This flag is set to 1 when a new time stamp data is captured while the buffer is in full status.

- Note: The flags in this register cannot be reset by reading the buffer. To reset the flags, it is necessary to issue a command trigger (writing to Register WRCMD\_TRG) with the WRCMD\_CFG. BUF1FCLREN bit set to 1.
- \*1 For more information on the time stamp function, refer to "3.11 Time Stamp Function."

# 0x29: BUF1\_CFG2 (BUF1 Configuration 2)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	SRAMMOD	-	-	-	-	-	-
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R/W	R	R	R	R	R	R

#### Bit 6: SRAMMOD

This bit enables/disables SRAM mode for reading/writing from/to the buffer.

- 1 (R/W): SRAM mode is enabled.
- 0 (R/W): SRAM mode is disabled.
- \*1 For more information on the time stamp function and how to read/write the SRAM/buffer, refer to "3.11 Time Stamp Function."

# 0x30: ALM\_SEC (Second Alarm)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
Bit name	XSAE		SALM_H[2:0]			SALM_L[3:0]			
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
R/W	R/W	R/W			R/W				

#### Bit 7: XSAE

This bit enables/disables the second alarm setting.

1 (R/W): Second alarm is disabled.

0 (R/W): Second alarm is enabled.

When this bit is set to 1, the setting in this register is disabled and it does not affect alarm generation. When this bit is set to 0, the setting in this register is enabled and coincidence between the second counter value and the setting value of the SALM\_H[2:0] and SALM\_L[3:0] bits is included in the alarm generation condition.

Bits 6-4: SALM\_H[2:0]

#### Bits 3-0: SALM\_L[3:0]

These bits set the second alarm condition in a BCD code. The SALM\_H[2:0] bits specify the 10-second digit (0-5) and the SALM\_L[3:0] bits specify 1-second digit (0-9).

- \*1 For controlling the alarm function, refer to "3.6 Alarm Function."
- \*2 When the alarm function is not used, this register can be used as a readable/writable general-purpose register. However, set the TSTP\_INTE.AIE bit to 0 (alarm interrupt disabled) to prevent unnecessary interrupts from being occurred.

### 0x31: ALM\_MIN\_MIR (Mirrored Minute Alarm, = 0x07)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	XMAE		MALM_H[2:0]		MALM_L[3:0]			
Initial value	1	х	x	х	x	x	x	x
R/W	R/W	R/W			R/W			

This is a mirror register of Register ALM\_MIN. For more information, refer to "0x07: ALM\_MIN (Minute Alarm)."

# 0x32: ALM\_HOUR\_MIR (Mirrored Hour Alarm, = 0x08)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	XHAE	(GP)	HALM	_H[1:0]	HALM_L[3:0]			
Initial value	1	x	х	x	х	х	х	x
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W		R/W			

This is a mirror register of Register ALM\_HOUR. For more information, refer to "0x08: ALM\_HOUR (Hour Alarm)."

# 0x33: ALM\_WEEKDAY\_MIR (Mirrored Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm, = 0x09)

Mirrored Da	ay-of-Week Alar	m							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
Bit name	XWAE				WKALM[6:0]				
Initial value	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
R/W	R/W		R/W						
Mirrored Da	ay Alarm								
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0	
Bit name	XWAE	(GP)	DALM	_H[1:0]	DALM_L[3:0]				
Initial value	1	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	
R/W	R/W	R/W	R	/W	R/W				

This is a mirror register of Register ALM\_WEEKDAY. For more information, refer to "0x09: ALM\_WEEKDAY (Day-of-Week Alarm / Day Alarm)."

# 0x34: UPDISEL (Time Update Interrupt Select)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	-	-	-	-	USEL1	-
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R	R	R	R	R	R/W	R

Bit 1: USEL1

....

This bit selects a time update interrupt event by using it together with the TCTL.USEL0 bit (see Table 4.2.).

# 0x38: WTICFG (Wakeup Timer Interrupt Configuration)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	PINMU	IX[1:0]	RSTO	PT[1:0]	WTONETIM	TSEL2	WTIOUT	UPDOWNMOD
Initial value	0/1	0/1	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R/	W	R	W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

### Bits 7-6: PINMUX[1:0]

Be sure to avoid changing these bits from the initial value, otherwise, unexpected pin functions may be assigned.

Table 4.9 lists the initial values different by each model and option.

Product name	Interface	WTICFG.PINMUX[1:0] initial value		
RA4000CE Option A YB	3-wire SPI	0b01		
RA4000CE Option B YB		0b01		
RA4000CE Option C YB		0b00		
RA4000CE Option D YB	4-wire SPI	0b00		
RA4000CE Option E YB		0b00		
RA8000CE Option A YB	I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus	0b01		
RA8000CE Option B YB		0b01		
RA8000CE Option C YB		0b00		
RA8000CE Option D YB		0b10		

Table 4.9 WTICFG.PINMUX[1:0] Bit Initial Value of Each Product

### Bits 5–4: RSTOPT[1:0]

These bits select whether to disable the inputs/outputs or not while the reset signal (/RST) is being output.

When the input pins are disabled, they can be placed into a Hi-Z state. When the output pins are disabled, they go into a Hi-Z state.

Disable: Inputs/outputs are disabled while /RST = L (power supply voltage drop is detected). Enable: Inputs/outputs are not disabled while /RST = L (power supply voltage drop is detected).

This function is effective only in the models with the /RST pin function.

Table 4.10 Selecting Reset Output Option							
WTICFG. RSTOPT[1:0]	FOE, CE, CLK, DI (DIO), SCL, SDA pin inputs DO pin output	FOUT, /INT, SOUT pin outputs					
0b00	Disabled (default)	Disabled (default)					
0b01	Disabled	Enabled					
0b10	Enabled	Disabled					
0b11	Enabled	Enabled					

#### Bit 3: WTONETIM

This bit selects whether to automatically negate the /INT output or not after a wakeup timer interrupt occurs.

1 (R/W): Not negated automatically (low output)

0 (R/W): Negated automatically (7.812 ms width low pulse output)

#### Bit 2: TSEL2

This bit selects an external clock as the wakeup timer source clock.

1 (R/W): External clock input to the EVIN2 pin

0 (R/W): Internal clock selected with the TCTL.TSEL[1:0] bits

#### Bit 1: WTIOUT

This bit selects the wakeup timer interrupt signal output pin.

1 (R/W): Output from the FOUT pin (CMOS buffer output)

- 0 (R/W): Output from the /INT pin (N-ch. open drain output)
- Note: When the FOUT pin is selected as the wakeup timer interrupt output pin, the wakeup timer interrupt signal is NORed with the FOUT signal before being output from the FOUT pin. Therefore, when using the FOUT pin only for the wakeup timer interrupt signal output, set the TCTL.FSEL[1:0] bits to 0b11 to disable the FOUT output.

#### Bit 0: UPDOWNMOD

This bit sets the wakeup timer count mode.

1 (R/W): Count-up mode

0 (R/W): Count-down mode

\*1 For more information on the wakeup timer function, refer to "3.7 Wakeup Timer Function."

# 0x39: WTCTL (Wakeup Timer Control)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	WTRST	EXWTRSTEN	WTRST	WIN[1:0]	WTMODSEL	WTSTOPCTL	-	WTSTOP
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	W	R/W	R	W	R/W	R/W	R	R/W

#### Bit 7: WTRST

This bit reloads the preset value to the wakeup timer.

1 (W): Timer is preset.

0 (W): Ineffective

Writing 1 to this bit reloads the preset value to the wakeup timer counter in Count-down mode or reloads 1 in Count-up mode, and then restarts the count operation. This makes it possible to use the wakeup timer as a watchdog timer.

This bit is always read as 0 even after writing 1.

#### Bit 6: EXWTRSTEN

This bit enables/disables resetting the wakeup timer by an external input signal.

1 (W): External input reset is enabled.

0 (W): External input reset is disabled.

When the EXWTRSTEN bit is set to 1, the wakeup timer is reset by inputting a high pulse having a 977  $\mu$ s or more width to the EVIN2 pin. This external input reset can be used in combination with the WTRST bit reset.

#### Bits 5-4: WTRSTWIN[1:0]

These bits specify the reset acceptance period (reset window) for the wakeup timer set into Count-down mode. This limitation of reset acceptance period is applied to both resets by the WTRST bit and external signal input.

	Reset window Settings
WTCTL.WTRSTWIN[1:0]	Reset acceptance period (Count-down mode)
0b00	Whole period (default)
0b01	Counter value = 2 to 1
0b10	Counter value = 16 to 1
0b11	Counter value = 64 to 1

Table 4.11 Reset Window Settings

The wakeup timer preset value must be larger than the reset acceptance period.

#### Bit 3: WTMODSEL

This bit restricts the wakeup timer to operate either in Normal mode (reset output is cancelled) or Safe mode (during reset output).

1 (R/W): The counter stops in Normal mode. 0 (R/W): The counter stops in Safe mode.

#### Bit 2: WTSTOPCTL

This bit enables/disables the WTMODSEL and WTSTOP bit functions.

1 (R/W): WTMODSEL is enabled and WTSTOP is disabled. 0 (R/W): WTMODSEL is disabled and WTSTOP is enabled.

#### Bit 0: WTSTOP

This bit temporarily stops the wakeup timer.

1 (R/W): The wakeup timer is temporarily stopped.

0 (R/W): The wakeup timer temporary stop state is cancelled (the wakeup timer is operating normally).

\*1 For more information on the wakeup timer function, refer to "3.7 Wakeup Timer Function."

# 0x3A: WTCNT\_L\_MIR (Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter Low, = 0x0A) 0x3B: WTCNT\_M\_MIR (Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter Middle, = 0x0B) 0x3C: WTCNT\_H\_MIR (Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter High, = 0x0C)

Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter Low

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	WTCNT[7:0]							
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
R/W				R/	W			
Mirrored Wa	Mirrored Wakeup Timer Counter Middle							
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	WTCNT[15:8]							
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W				R/	W			
Mirrored Wa	akeup Timer Co	unter High						
Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name				WTCNT	[23:16]			
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R/W							

ETM64E-02

These are mirror registers of Registers WTCNT\_L, WTCNT\_M, and WTCNT\_H. For more information, refer to "0x0A–0x0C: WTCNT L/WTCNT M/WTCNT H (Wakeup Timer Counter Low/Middle/High)."

# 0x3D: TCTL\_MIR (Mirrored Timer Control, = 0x0D)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	FSEL	_[1:0]	USEL0	TE	WADA	-	TSEL	_[1:0]
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
R/W	R/W		R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R/	W

This is a mirror register of Register TCTL. For more information, refer to "0x0D: TCTL (Timer Control)."

# 0x3E: INTF\_MIR (Mirrored Status Flag, = 0x0E)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	PORF	OSCSTPF	UF	TF	AF	EVF	VLF	VTMPLF
Initial value	1	1	х	x	x	0	1	1
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W

This is a mirror register of Register INTF. For more information, refer to "0x0E: INTF (Status Flag)."

## 0x3F: TSTP\_INTE\_MIR (Mirrored Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable, = 0x0F)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	CSEI	_[1:0]	UIE	TIE	AIE	EIE	-	STOP
Initial value	0	1	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R/	W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R/W

This is a mirror register of Register TSTP\_INTE. For more information, refer to "0x0F: TSTP\_INTE (Timer Stop and Interrupt Enable)."

# 0x41: WRCMD\_CFG (Write Command Configuration)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	EVCNTCLREN	-	_	BUF1FCLREN	-	-	-	CMDTRGEN
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R/W	R	R	R/W	R	R	R	R/W

Note: This register specifies the functions that will be executed when any data is written to Register WRCMD\_TRG (Address 0x42).

#### Bit 7: EVCNTCLREN

This bit specifies whether to initialize the event counters or not when a command trigger is executed by writing to Register WRCMD TRG.

1 (R/W): Event counter is initialized.

0 (R/W): Event counter is not initialized.

Executing a command trigger with this bit set to 1 initializes the EVIN1 and 2 event input counters shown below to clear to 0.

EVIN1\_EVCNT.EVCNT[5:0] bits (EVIN1 event counter) EVIN2\_EVCNT.EVCNT[5:0] bits (EVIN2 event counter)

#### Bit 4: BUF1FCLREN

This bit specifies whether to initialize the buffer status flags when a command trigger is executed.

1 (R/W): Buffer status flag is initialized. 0 (R/W): Buffer status flag is not initialized.

Executing a command trigger with this bit set to 1 initializes the buffer status flags shown below to set the buffer into empty status.

BUF1 STAT.FULLF bit	(Buffer full flag)
BUF1_STAT.EMPTF bit	(Buffer empty flag)
BUF1_STAT.OVWF bit	(Buffer overwrite flag)

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

#### Bit 0: CMDTRGEN

This bit specifies whether to issue a time stamp trigger when a command trigger is executed.

1 (R/W): Time stamp trigger is issued.

0 (R/W): Time stamp trigger is not issued.

Executing a command trigger with this bit set to 1 issues a time stamp trigger. To issue this time stamp trigger successively, a 5 ms or more interval must be inserted between the triggers. Check if the BUF\_INTF.BUF1F bit is set to 1 to confirm that the time stamp trigger is accepted.

# 0x42: WRCMD\_TRG (Write Command Trigger)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	WRTRG[7:0]							
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R/W							

Bits 7–0: WRTRG[7:0]

By writing any value to this address, a command trigger is issued to execute the command configured in Register WRCMD\_CFG (Address 0x41) (the command is issued at the register write timing. For more information on the timing, refer to "*Issuing Command Trigger*" in Section 3.11).

After a command trigger has been issued, this register retains a value other than 0x00 until the subsequent command trigger can be issued or the captured time stamp data can be read. Make sure this register has reverted to 0x00 by reading if the time stamp data is read or a subsequent command trigger is issued immediately after a time stamp trigger is issued.

# 0x43: EVNT\_INTE (Event Interrupt Enable)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	EVIN2IEN	EVIN1IEN	RSTOIEN	-	VTMPLIEN	-	OSCSTPIEN
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R/W	R	R/W

#### Bit 6: EVIN2IEN

#### Bit 5: EVIN1IEN

These bits enable/disable the EVIN*n* event input to generate interrupts.

1 (R/W): EVIN*n* event input interrupts are enabled.

0 (R/W): EVINn event input interrupts are disabled.

#### Bit 4: RSTOIEN

This bit enables/disables the reset output function (to detect if the  $V_{DD}$  voltage drops below the  $V_{DD}$  drop detection voltage) to issue event triggers. This bit is effective only in the models with the /RST pin.

1 (R/W): Reset output event trigger is enabled. 0 (R/W): Reset output event trigger is disabled.

If this bit has been set to 1, an event flag (EVNT\_INTF.RSTOEVF bit) is set to 1 when a reset output is started ( $V_{DD}$  voltage drop below the  $V_{DD}$  drop detection voltage ( $-V_{DET1n}$ ) is detected).

#### Bit 2: VTMPLIEN

This bit enables/disables the  $V_{DET2}$  voltage drop detection function (to detect if the  $V_{DD}$  voltage drops below the lower limit of temperature compensation operating voltage for the oscillator circuit) to issue event triggers.

1 (R/W):  $V_{DET2}$  voltage drop detection event trigger is enabled 0 (R/W):  $V_{DET2}$  voltage drop detection event trigger is disabled.

If this bit has been set to 1, an event flag (EVNT\_INTF.VTMPLEVF bit) is set to 1 when a  $V_{DET2}$  voltage drop is detected.

#### Bit 0: OSCSTPIEN

This bit enables/disables the oscillation stop detection function to issue event triggers.

1 (R/W): Oscillation stop detection event trigger is enabled.

0 (R/W): Oscillation stop detection event trigger is disabled.

If this bit has been set to 1, an event flag (EVNT\_INTF.OSCSTPEVF bit) is set to 1 when an oscillation stoppage is detected.

# 0x44: CAP\_EN (Capture Enable)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	-	RSTOCPEN	-	VTMPLCPEN	-	OSCSTPCPEN
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R	R	R/W	R	R/W	R	R/W

#### Bit 4: RSTOCPEN

This bit enables/disables the reset output (to detect if the  $V_{DD}$  voltage drops below the  $V_{DD}$  drop detection voltage) event trigger to capture time stamp data.

1 (R/W): Reset output time stamp capturing is enabled. 0 (R/W): Reset output time stamp capturing is disabled.

#### Bit 2: VTMPLCPEN

This bit enables/disables the  $V_{DET2}$  voltage drop detection (to detect if the  $V_{DD}$  voltage drops below the lower limit of temperature compensation operating voltage for the oscillator circuit) event trigger to capture time stamp data.

1 (R/W):  $V_{DET2}$  voltage drop detection time stamp capturing is enabled.

0 (R/W): V<sub>DET2</sub> voltage drop detection time stamp capturing is disabled.

#### Bit 0: OSCSTPCPEN

This bit enables/disables the oscillation stop detection event trigger to capture time stamp data.

1 (R/W): Oscillation stop detection time stamp capturing is enabled.

0 (R/W): Oscillation stop detection time stamp capturing is disabled.

Note: To actually execute time stamp capturing by each event trigger, it is necessary to set the \*\*\*IEN bit in Register EVNT\_INTE corresponding to the event enabling the event flag (\*\*\*EVF bit) in Register EVNT\_INTF to be set.

0x45: INTF\_MIR (Mirrored Status Flag, = 0x0E)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	PORF	OSCSTPF	UF	TF	AF	EVF	VLF	VTMPLF
Initial value	1	1	х	x	х	0	1	1
R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R/W	R/W

This is a mirror register of Register INTF. For more information, refer to "0x0E: INTF (Status Flag)."

# 0x46: BUF\_INTF (Buffer Interrupt Factor)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-	BUF1F	RSTOF	-	-	-	-
Initial value	0	0	0	1	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R	R	R/W	R	R	R	R

#### Bit 5: BUF1F

These flags indicate that a time stamp buffer event trigger input interrupt factor has occurred.

- 1 (R): An event trigger input has occurred.
- 0 (R): No event trigger input has occurred.

This flag is set to 1 when a buffer full (BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 1), buffer not empty (BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 0), or buffer overwrite (BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 1) has occurred.

The BUF1F bit is cleared to 0 when a command trigger for resetting these flags (BUF1\_STAT.FULLF bit = 0, BUF1\_STAT.EMPTF bit = 1, BUF1\_STAT.OVWF bit = 0) is issued.

This flag must be cleared to accept the subsequent event and to output an interrupt.

#### Bit 4: RSTOF

This flag is set when a reset output has started ( $V_{DD}$  voltage drop below the  $V_{DD}$  drop detection voltage is detected).

- 1 (R): Reset output has started. (V<sub>DD</sub> voltage drop below -V<sub>DET1n</sub> has been detected.)
- 0 (R): Reset output has not started. (No V<sub>DD</sub> voltage drop has been detected.)
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear (Takes effect after the V<sub>DD</sub> voltage is restored.)

If a  $V_{DD}$  voltage drop status is being continued, this flag cannot be cleared by writing 0. This flag must be cleared to accept the subsequent event and to output an interrupt.

# 0x47: EVNT\_INTF (Event Interrupt Factor)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	EVIN2F	EVIN1F	RSTOEVF	-	VTMPLEVF	-	OSCSTPEVF
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R/W	R	R/W

#### Bit 6: EVIN2F

Bit 5: EVIN1F

These flags indicate that an event input has occurred to EVINn.

- 1 (R): An EVIN*n* event input has occurred.
- 0 (R): No EVIN*n* event input has occurred.
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear

#### Bit 4: RSTOEVF

This flag indicates that a reset output event (the  $V_{DD}$  voltage drops below the  $V_{DD}$  drop detection voltage) has occurred.

- 1 (R): Reset output event has occurred.
- 0 (R): No reset output event has occurred.
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear

#### Bit 2: VTMPLEVF

This flag indicates that a  $V_{DET2}$  voltage drop detection event (the  $V_{DD}$  voltage drops below the lower limit of temperature compensation operating voltage for the oscillator circuit) has occurred.

- 1 (R): A V<sub>DET2</sub> voltage drop detection event has occurred.
- 0 (R): No V<sub>DET2</sub> voltage drop detection event has occurred.
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear

#### Bit 0: OSCSTPEVF

This flag indicates that an oscillation stop detection event has occurred.

- 1 (R): An oscillation stop detection event has occurred.
- 0 (R): No oscillation stop detection event has occurred.
- 1 (W): Ineffective
- 0 (W): Flag clear

When an oscillation stop detection event has occurred, time stamp data will be captured after the oscillation restarts.

Note: The flags in this register are not set even if an event has occurred when the corresponding \*\*\*\*IEN bit in Register EVNT\_INTE has been set to 0.

RA4000CE/RA8000CE

ETM64E-02

# 0x51: EVIN1\_EVCNT (EVIN1 Event Counter) 0x52: EVIN2\_EVCNT (EVIN2 Event Counter)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	-	-			EVCN	IT[5:0]		
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R			I	۲		

## Bits 5-0: EVCNT[5:0]

These bits indicate the event count (0 to 63 times) input to the EVINn pin.

If the input count exceeds 63 times, the counter reverts to 0 and continues counting. The EVIN*n* event counter does not operate when the EVIN\_EN.EVIN*n*EN bit = 0.

### 0x54: EVINMON (EVIN Monitor)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	_	EVIN2MON	EVIN1MON	_	_	_	_	-
Initial value	0	x	х	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R	R	R	R	R	R	R	R

### Bit 6: EVIN2MON

#### Bit 5: EVIN1MON

These bits indicate the current input level on the EVINn pin.

- 1 (R): High level
- 0 (R): Low level

# 0x55: SOUTCTL (SOUT Control)

Bit No.	Bit 7	Bit 6	Bit 5	Bit 4	Bit 3	Bit 2	Bit 1	Bit 0
Bit name	DCE	DC	-	-	SIGINV	SOUT[2:0]		
Initial value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
R/W	R/W	R/W	R	R	R/W	R/W		

#### Bit 7: DCE

This bit enables/disables DC output from the SOUT pin.

1 (R/W): DC output is enabled.

0 (R/W): DC output is disabled (status flag output or Hi-Z state)

#### Bit 6: DC

This bit sets the DC level output from the SOUT pin when the DCE bit = 1.

1 (R/W): High level 0 (R/W): Low level

The two-bit combination of DCE and DC allows selection of an SOUT output status as shown in the table below.

	Table 4.12	SOUT Output Selections
SOUTCTL.DCE	SOUTCTL.DC	SOUT pin output status
0b0	0b0	Hi-Z
0b0	0b1	According to SIGINV and SOUT[2:0] bit settings
0b1	0b0	Low output
0b1	0b1	High output

# Bit 3: SIGINV

This bit selects whether the output level is inverted or not when a status flag is output from the SOUT pin.

1 (R/W): Inverted output (When the flag = 1: Low level output; when the flag = 0: High level output) 0 (R/W): Non-inverted output (When the flag = 1: High level output; when the flag = 0: Low level output) The invert setting with this bit is ineffective when the DCE bit = 1.

## Bits 2-0: SOUT[2:0]

These bits select the status flag to be output from the SOUT pin. This selection is effective only when the DCE bit = 0.

SOUTCTL.SOUT[2:0]	Status flag
0b000	INTF.TF bit (Wakeup timer interrupt flag)
0b001	INTF.AF bit (Alarm interrupt flag)
0b010	INFF.UF bit (Time update interrupt flag)
0b011	INTF.EF bit (Event detection interrupt flag)
0b100	INTF.VTMPLF bit (Temperature compensation operation stop detection flag)
0b101	INTF.VLF bit (Invalid date and time data warning flag)
0b110–0b111	Reserved

Table 4.13 SOUT Outputtable Internal Status Flags

~ \ *i* 

# **5 Electrical Characteristics**

# 5.1 Absolute Maximum Ratings

Table 5.1 Absolute Maximum Rating	Table 5.1	Absolute	Maximum	Ratings
-----------------------------------	-----------	----------	---------	---------

			(	SND = 0 V
Item	Symbol	Condition	Rated value	Unit
Power supply voltage	V <sub>DD</sub>	-	-0.3 to +6.5	V
Input voltage	V <sub>IN</sub>	FOE, CE, SCL, CLK, SDA, DIO, DI, EVIN1, EVIN2	-0.3 to +6.5	V
Output voltage	V <sub>OUT</sub>	/INT, /RST, SDA, FOUT, SOUT, DIO, DO	-0.3 to +6.5	V
Storage temperature	T <sub>STG</sub>	When stored separately, without packaging	-55 to +125	°C

(Notes) • All the voltages are based on GND = 0 V.

 Operating or placing the device under the condition exceeding the above absolute maximum ratings may cause permanent damage to the device. In normal operation, the device is desired to be used within the recommended operating condition ranges, otherwise, it may cause a malfunction or may adversely affect reliability.

Voltages must always satisfy the condition of V<sub>DD</sub> ≥ V<sub>SS</sub>.

• Device operations are guaranteed within the ranges of the electrical characteristics.

# 5.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

#### Table 5.2 Recommended Operating Conditions

					G	ND = 0 V
Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit
Operating power voltage *1	V <sub>DD</sub>	Main power supply V <sub>DD</sub> pin	1.6	3.0	5.5	V
Interface power voltage	V <sub>ACC</sub>	V <sub>DD</sub> pin voltage (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus IF, SPI IF 3-wire/4-wire)	1.6	3.0	5.5	V
Temperature compensation voltage	V <sub>TMP</sub>	$V_{\text{DD}}$ power voltage that can keep temperature compensation operation	1.6 * <sup>2</sup>	3.0	5.5	V
Time keeping voltage	V <sub>CLK</sub>	$V_{DD}$ power voltage that can keep clocking operation	$V_{VLF}$ *3	3.0	5.5	V
Operating temperature	Та	No condensation	-40	+25	+125	°C

\*1 A bypass capacitor for noise suppression must be connected as close to the power supply pin as possible.

\*2 When the V<sub>DD</sub> power supply voltage is less than the Min. value of the temperature compensation voltage, the temperature-dependent frequency correction value update function is stopped.

\*3  $V_{VLF}$  is the minimum time keeping voltage value after a power-on-reset in  $V_{DD} \ge V_{ACC}$  (Min.).

# 5.3 Frequency Characteristics

#### Table 5.3 Frequency Characteristics

Unless otherwise specified: GND = 0 V,  $V_{DD}$  = 3.0 V, Ta = -40 °C to +125 °C

Item	Symbol		Condition	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit		
Output frequency	fo	Ta = +25	Ta = +25 °C		Ta = +25 °C		32.768		kHz
Frequency tolerance	$\Delta f/f$	YB	Ta = 0 °C to +50 °C	_	- ±3.8 *1		×10 <sup>-6</sup>		
			Ta = -40 °C to +85 °C	_	_	±5.0 *2	_		
			Ta = +85 °C to +105 °C		_	±8.0 *3			
			Ta = +105 °C to +125 °C	_	_	±50.0 *4	_		
Frequency-voltage characteristics	f/V	Ta = +25	Ta = +25 °C, V <sub>DD</sub> = 1.6 V to 5.5 V		-	±1	×10⁻⁰/V		
FOUT duty	Duty		Vth = 50% V <sub>DD</sub> , Ta = -40 °C to +125 °C, V <sub>DD</sub> = 1.6 V to 5.5 V		-	60	%		
Crystal oscillation start-up time	t <sub>sta</sub>	Ta = +25	Ta = +25 °C, V <sub>DD</sub> = 1.6 V to 5.5 V		0.5	1.0	s		
T		Ta = -40 °C to +125 °C, V <sub>DD</sub> = 1.6 V to 5.5 V		_	_	3.0	_		
Aging	fa	Ta = +25	°C, power supply voltage = 3.0 V, first year	_	_	±3	×10 <sup>-6</sup> /year		
Reflow	∆fref	Reflow p	rocess: 260°C Max., twice	_		±3 *5	10-6		

\*1 Monthly rate: ±10 seconds \*2 Monthly rate: ±13.2 seconds \*3 Monthly rate: ±21 seconds \*4 Monthly rate: ±132 seconds

\*5 Frequency change rate before and after being mounted by reflow soldering that was measured under a room temperature environment after being left for 24 hours

# 5.4 DC Characteristics

# **DC Characteristics**

Table 5.4	DC Characteristics
-----------	--------------------

Unless otherwise specified: GND = 0 V,  $V_{DD}$  = 1.6 V to 5.5 V, Ta = -40 °C to +125 °C

			Min.	Тур.		Uni	
VPOR	POR assert voltage			1.00	1.20	1.30	V
V <sub>DET2</sub>	Detection power syste	1.51	1.55	1.59	V		
VVIE	V <sub>PP</sub> power supply dror	V_DD power supply drop detection voltage				1 30	V
	/INT = Hi-Z,		$V_{DD} = 5 V$	-	0.35	1.8	μA
I <sub>DD2</sub>	Temperature compens	Temperature compensation interval: 2.0 s			0.30	1.7	
I <sub>DD3</sub>	/INT = Hi-Z		$V_{DD} = 5 V$	-	1.20	3.1	μA
I <sub>DD4</sub>			V <sub>DD</sub> = 3 V	-	0.80	3.0	
I <sub>DD5</sub>			$V_{DD} = 5 V$	-	6.10	8.1	μA
I <sub>DD6</sub>				-	4.00	6.0	
I <sub>DD7</sub>				-		1.75	μA
I <sub>DD8</sub>	No /RST pin, SCL, SD			-			
I <sub>DD9</sub>	FOUT: Output OFF (H		$V_{DD} = 5 V$	-	60	100	μA
I <sub>DD10</sub>	peak performance		V <sub>DD</sub> = 3 V	-	55	95	
I <sub>DD11</sub>	/INT = Hi-Z, FOUT: Output OFF (Hi-Z) Temperature compensation interval: 2.0 s With /RST pin, during output cancelled (Hi-Z)		V <sub>DD</sub> = 5 V	_	1.50	3.7	μA
I <sub>DD12</sub>	/INT = Hi-Z, FOUT: Output OFF (H Temperature compens With /RST pin, during	V <sub>DD</sub> = 2 V	-	0.60	2.25		
I <sub>DD13</sub>			$V_{DD} = 5 V$	-	12	20	μA
I <sub>DD14</sub>	With /RST pin, V <sub>DD</sub> vol operation: peak perfor	tage detection mance	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3 V	-	11	19	
VIH				0.8 x V <sub>DD</sub>	-	5.5	V
VIL		DIO, DI, EVINn, FOE		GND - 0.3	_	0.2 x V <sub>DD</sub>	V
V <sub>OH1</sub>	DIO, DO, FOUT,			4.5	_	5.0	V
V <sub>OH2</sub>	SOUT	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V, I <sub>OH</sub> = -1	mA	2.2	_	3.0	
V <sub>OH3</sub>		$V_{DD} = 3.0 \text{ V}, I_{OH} = -10$	0 μA	2.9	_	3.0	
V <sub>OL1</sub>	FOUT, SOUT	$V_{DD}$ = 5.0 V, $I_{OL}$ = 1 n	ıΑ	GND	—	GND + 0.5	V
V <sub>OL2</sub>		V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0 V, I <sub>OL</sub> = 1 n	۱A	GND	_	GND + 0.8	
V <sub>OL3</sub>		$V_{DD}$ = 3.0 V, $I_{OL}$ = 100	) μA	GND	_	GND + 0.1	
	DIO, DO, /INT, /RST	$V_{DD} = 5.0 \text{ V}, I_{OL} = 1 \text{ n}$	ıÅ	GND	_	GND + 0.25	V
				GND	_		
	SDA				_	GND + 0.4	V
							μA
							μ/ μA
							μ <i>-</i> V
							V
		0.1/ 500 / 0					
		EVIN1/EVIN2 pin, $V_{DD}$ = 3 V, 500 k $\Omega$ setting		I			kΩ
							MC
R <sub>UP3</sub>	EVIN1/EVIN2 pin, VDD	= 3 V, 10 M $\Omega$ setting		2.00	10.00	40.00	M
R <sub>DWN3</sub>	EVIN1/EVIN2 pin, VDD	= 3 V, 500 k $\Omega$ setting		100	500	2000	kΩ
R <sub>DWN1</sub>	CE pin, N.C. pins (Opt			75	150	300	kΩ
	VDET2           VVLF           IDD1           IDD2           IDD3           IDD4           IDD5           IDD6           IDD7           IDD8           IDD7           IDD8           IDD9           IDD10           IDD11           IDD12           IDD12           IDD13           IDD14           VIH           VIH           VIL           VOH1           VOL2           VOL3           VOL4           VPUP1           VPUP2           RUP3	VDET2       Detection power system         VVLF       V_DD power supply drop         IDD1       /INT = Hi-Z,         FOUT: Output OFF (H         IDD2       Temperature compens         No /RST pin, SCL, SD         IDD3       /INT = Hi-Z         FOUT: 32 kHz output,         IDD4       Temperature compens         No /RST pin, SCL, SD         IDD5       /INT = Hi-Z         FOUT: 32 kHz output,         IDD6       Temperature compens         No /RST pin, SCL, SD         IDD7       /INT = Hi-Z         FOUT: Output OFF (H         IDD8       Temperature compens         No /RST pin, SCL, SD         IDD7       /INT = Hi-Z         FOUT: Output OFF (H         Temperature compens         No /RST pin, SCL, SD         IDD10       Peak performance         No /RST pin, Muring         SCL, SDA = H, CE = L         IDD11       /INT = Hi-Z,         FOUT: Output OFF (H         Temperature compens         With /RST pin, during         SCL, SDA = H, CE = L         IDD12       /INT = Hi-Z,         FOUT: Output OFF (H         Temperature compens <tr< td=""><td><math display="block"> \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c </math></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>	$ \begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $				

# **Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption**

This model updates the temperature compensation value by measuring the temperature sensor in temperature compensation intervals, therefore, current consumption increases during this operation period.  $I_{DD1}$  or  $I_{DD2}$  is the average current consumption when the temperature sensor measurement interval is set to 2.0 seconds.





# Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin

In the model with the /RST output pin, current consumption of the  $V_{DD}$  voltage detection circuit varies periodically as shown in Figure 5.2.  $I_{DD11}$  or  $I_{DD12}$  is the average current consumption.





# **Detection Voltages for State Transition and Self-Monitoring Functions**

Figure 5.3 shows the voltages to decide if the RA4000CE/RA8000CE operating state/mode (*Section 2.3*) will transit and if the flags for reset output function (*Section 3.9*) and self-monitoring function (*Section 3.10*) will be set.



Figure 5.3 Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags

ETM64E-02

# 5.5 AC Characteristics

# **RA4000CE AC Characteristics**

Table 5.5	<b>RA4000CE AC Characteristics</b>
-----------	------------------------------------

Unless otherwise specified: GND = 0 V ,  $V_{DD}$  = 1.6 V to 5.5 V, Ta = -40 °C to +125 °C

14	Ourseh el	Condition	V <sub>DD</sub> = 1.8	V ± 0.2 V	V <sub>DD</sub> = 3.0	V ± 10 %	V <sub>DD</sub> = 5.0	Ilmit	
Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	Unit
CLK clock cycle	t <sub>CLK</sub>		500	-	332	_	250	-	ns
CLK "H" pulse width	t <sub>WH</sub>		250	-	166	_	125	_	ns
CLK "L" pulse width	t <sub>WL</sub>		250	-	166	_	125	_	ns
CLK rise/ fall time	t <sub>RF</sub>		_	100	_	50	-	40	ns
CLK setup time	t <sub>CLKS</sub>		50	_	30	_	30	_	ns
CE setup time	t <sub>cs</sub>		200	_	150	_	130	_	ns
CE hold time	t <sub>CH</sub>		200	-	150	_	130	_	ns
CE recovery time	t <sub>CR</sub>		300	-	200	_	150	_	ns
CE rise/ fall time	t <sub>CERF</sub>		_	100	-	50	-	40	ns
Write data setup time	t <sub>DS</sub>		100	-	50	_	40	_	ns
Write data hold time	t <sub>DH</sub>		100	-	50	_	40	_	ns
Read data delay time	t <sub>RD</sub>	C <sub>L</sub> = 50 pF	_	200	_	150	_	150	ns
DO (DIO) output disable time	t <sub>RZ</sub>	$C_L$ = 50 pF, $R_L$ = 10 k $\Omega$	_	200	-	120	-	110	ns

\*1 When  $V_{DD}$  = 2.0 V to 2.7 V, the  $V_{DD}$  = 1.8 V ± 0.2 V specifications should be applied. When  $V_{DD}$  = 3.3 V to 4.5 V, the  $V_{DD}$  = 3.0 V ± 10% specifications should be applied.



Figure 5.4 RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)

# **RA8000CE AC Characteristics**

Table 5.6	RA8000CE A	AC Characteristics

Unless otherwise specified: GND = 0 V ,  $V_{DD}$  = 1.6 V to 5.5 V, Ta = -40 °C to +125 °C

Item	Symbol	100 kHz access (Standard mode)		400 kHz (Fast	Unit	
		Min.	Max.	Min.	Max.	
SCL clock frequency	f <sub>SCL</sub>	_	100	_	400	kHz
START condition setup time	t <sub>su;sta</sub>	4.7	_	0.6	_	μs
START condition hold time	t <sub>HD;STA</sub>	4.0	-	0.6	_	μs
Data setup time	t <sub>su;dat</sub>	250	_	100	_	ns
Data hold time	t <sub>HD;DAT</sub>	0	_	0	_	ns
STOP condition setup time	t <sub>su;sto</sub>	4.0	_	0.6	_	μs
Bus free time between STOP and START conditions	t <sub>BUF</sub>	4.7	_	1.3	_	μs
SCL "L" width	t <sub>LOW</sub>	4.7	-	1.3	_	μs
SCL "H" width	t <sub>HIGH</sub>	4.0	_	0.6	_	μs
SCL, SDA rise time	tr	_	1.0	_	0.3	μs
SCL, SDA fall time	tf	_	0.3	_	0.3	μs
Allowable spike time on bus	t <sub>SP</sub>	_	50	_	50	ns



Figure 5.5 RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus Timing Chart)

- \*1 The I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus interface of the RA8000CE is reset and SDA is set into Hi-Z in two counts of the internal 1 Hz clock after the slave address is received. Therefore, an I<sup>2</sup>C-Bus communication from sending the slave address to generating STOP condition must be completed in one second.
- \*2 The RA8000CE loads the 8-bit write data sent from the host at the SCL rising edge while responding with an ACK after all the 8 bits have been received. If the communication is disconnected before loading 8-bit data, the data, which has unreceived bits, is not written to the RA4000CE/RA8000CE register.
## 5.6 Power-On Characteristics

### Table 5.7 Power-On Characteristics

Unless otherwise specified: GND = 0 V ,  $V_{DD}$  = 1.6 V to 5.5 V, Ta = -40 °C to +125 °C

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit
Power supply rise time 1 *1	t <sub>R1</sub>	Voltage slope (voltage variation rate) while the $V_{DD}$ voltage is rising from GND after power on (between GND and $V_{ACC}$ (Min.))	1	_	10	ms/V
Access waiting time after power on *2	t <sub>CL</sub>	Time after $V_{\text{DD}}$ reaches $V_{\text{ACC}}$ (Min.) until accessing can be started	40	_	_	ms
Access end hold time before power off	t <sub>CD</sub>	The waiting time until the $V_{DD}$ voltage starts dropping in the t <sub>F</sub> voltage slope after the end of access	0	_	_	μs
Power supply fall time	t <sub>F</sub>	Voltage slope (voltage variation rate) while the $V_{\mbox{\scriptsize DD}}$ voltage is dropping	1	_	_	ms/V
Power supply rise time 2	t <sub>R2</sub>	Voltage slope (voltage variation rate) while the power supply voltage is rerising	1	_	_	ms/V

\*1 To execute power-on reset with certainly at the initial power on, the power supply rise time condition must be satisfied and the power voltage must be supplied from the GND level. To ensure that power-on reset takes effect, maintain the V<sub>DD</sub> is GND level condition for at least 100ms after power-off.

\*2 This characteristic is applied to the models without the /RST output function. Before all the registers can be accessed, it is necessary that the crystal oscillation has started and the internal clock has been supplied. After t<sub>CL</sub> has elapsed, the VLF bit becomes accessible. The registers are enabled to be configured when the VLF flag is cleared after writing 0 to the VLF bit. In the models with the /RST output function, the registers become accessible after t<sub>STA</sub> has elapsed and the /RST pin has output an H level.



### (1) In the case of a model without the /RST output function



## (2) In the case of a model with the /RST output function

Figure 5.6 Power-On Sequence

## 5.7 Reset Output Characteristics

Table 5.8 Reset Output Characteristics

Item	Symbol	Condition	Min.	Тур.	Max.	Unit
V <sub>DD</sub> rise detection voltage 1 *1	+V <sub>DET11</sub>		4.25	4.35	4.45	V
$V_{\text{DD}}$ drop detection voltage 1 $^{*2}$	-V <sub>DET11</sub>		4.12	4.20	4.28	V
V <sub>DD</sub> rise detection voltage 2 *1	+V <sub>DET12</sub>		4.15	4.25	4.35	V
$V_{DD}$ drop detection voltage 2 $^{*2}$	-V <sub>DET12</sub>		4.02	4.10	4.18	V
V <sub>DD</sub> rise detection voltage 3 *1	+V <sub>DET13</sub>		4.05	4.15	4.25	V
$V_{DD}$ drop detection voltage 3 $^{*2}$	-V <sub>DET13</sub>		3.92	4.00	4.08	V
V <sub>DD</sub> rise detection voltage 4 *1	+V <sub>DET14</sub>		3.95	4.05	4.15	V
V <sub>DD</sub> drop detection voltage 4 *2	-V <sub>DET14</sub>		3.82	3.90	3.98	V
V <sub>DD</sub> rise detection voltage 5 *1	+V <sub>DET15</sub>		2.75	2.85	2.95	V
$V_{DD}$ drop detection voltage 5 *2	-V <sub>DET15</sub>		2.67	2.75	2.83	V
V <sub>DD</sub> rise detection voltage 6 *1	+V <sub>DET16</sub>		2.70	2.80	2.90	V
V <sub>DD</sub> drop detection voltage 6 *2	-V <sub>DET16</sub>		2.62	2.70	2.78	V
V <sub>DD</sub> rise detection voltage 7 <sup>*1</sup>	+V <sub>DET17</sub>		2.45	2.55	2.65	V
$V_{DD}$ drop detection voltage 7 *2	-V <sub>DET17</sub>		2.37	2.45	2.53	V
V <sub>DD</sub> rise detection voltage 8 <sup>*1</sup>	+V <sub>DET18</sub>		2.40	2.50	2.60	V
$V_{DD}$ drop detection voltage 8 *2	-V <sub>DET18</sub>		2.32	2.40	2.48	V
/RST output internal delay time *3	t <sub>DELAY</sub>		_	60	_	ms
/RST output delay time *3 (at initial power-on)	t <sub>DELAYF</sub>		560	<b>t</b> sta	_	ms
/RST output cancellation	t_int	Depends on the $V_{DD}$ voltage detection intermittent	0	_	128	ms
voltage detection time *3		operation (128 ms intervals) timing during Safe mode				
(when Safe mode is cancelled)						
/RST output delay time *3	t <sub>DELAYS</sub>	Output delay time when restoring from Safe mode after	_	188	_	ms
(when Safe mode is cancelled)		initial power-on to Normal mode		t_int + tDELAY		

Unless otherwise specified: GND = 0 V,  $V_{DD}$  = 1.6 V to 5.5 V, Ta = -40 °C to +125 °C

\*1 Reset output (Safe mode) cancellation voltage

\*2 Reset output (Safe mode) start voltage

\*3 See (2) in Figure 5.6 for corresponding between the timing parameters and the /RST output signal.

# 6 Package

## 6.1 Package Dimensions



\*1 The metal pads on the short side of the 1st and 10th pins of the package are inspection pads for the crystal unit.

For stable oscillation, make sure that leakage current due to condensation or dust does not occur between these pads.

The metal pads on the short side of the 5-pin and 6-pin sides are not connected inside the RTC.

Figure 6.1 Package Dimensions

## 6.2 Marking Layout



\*1 Contents displayed indicate the general markings and display, but are not the standards for the fonts, sizes and positioning.

Figure 6.2 Marking Layout

# 7 Notes on Mounting

This module includes a crystal oscillator. Do not apply excessive shock and vibration. Further, the module is fabricated with a C-MOS process employed to realize low power consumption. It is necessary to take a measure against static electricity when performing mounting work.

## **Static Electricity**

Although this module includes an electrostatic breakdown protection circuit, the internal circuits may be damaged due to a large discharge of static electricity. Electrically conductive containers should be used for packing and transport. In addition, use a soldering iron and measurement equipment without high voltage leakage, and take a measure against static electricity in mounting and other works.

## Noise

If a signal with excessive external noise is applied to the power supply or input pins, the internal circuits may be damaged due to latch up or other malfunctions. In order to ensure stable operation, connect a 0.1  $\mu$ F or larger ceramic capacitor as close to the power supply pins of this module as possible. Also, avoid placing any device that generates a large noise near this module.

### **Input Voltage**

When a voltage out of the allowable range is constantly applied to an input pin, shoot-through current flows. This causes current consumption to increase or latch up to occur, and the internal circuits may be damaged. Apply a voltage of  $V_{IL}$  Max. or lower and  $V_{IH}$  Min. or higher to the input pin according to the input voltage specifications.

## Handling of Unused Pins

Leaving input pins open causes current consumption to increase and quality deterioration. Fix the input level of unused pins with the internal pull-up and pull-down resistor disabled at either  $V_{DD}$  or GND.

## Soldering Temperature

If the temperature in the package exceeds +260 °C at soldering, the characteristics of the crystal resonator will be degraded or the internal circuits may be damaged. Check the mounting temperature and time before mounting this device following the solder heat resistance evaluation profile provided by Seiko Epson.

## **Mounting Equipment**

When using general-purpose mounting equipment, check the equipment and its operating conditions, as there is a possibility that the internal crystal resonator will be damaged by a shock at mounting depending on the conditions. If the mounting conditions are later changed, the same check should be performed again. In addition, take a measure against static electricity when performing mounting work.

## **Ultrasonic Cleaning**

Depending on the usage conditions, there is a possibility that the crystal resonator will be damaged by resonance during ultrasonic cleaning. Since the conditions under which ultrasonic cleaning is carried out (the type of cleaner, power level, time, state of the inside of the cleaning vessel, etc.) vary widely, this device is not warranted against damage during ultrasonic cleaning.

## **Mounting Orientation**

This device can be damaged if it is mounted in the wrong orientation. Always confirm the orientation of the device before mounting.

## Leakage between Pins

Current leakage between pins may occur if the power is turned on while the device has condensation or dirt on it. Make sure the device is dry and clean before supplying power to it.

ETM64E-02



## Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)

Figure 7.1 Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)

# 8 Moisture Resistance/Electrostatic Breakdown Voltage Characteristics

## 8.1 Moisture Sensitivity Level (MSL)

Item	レベル	Condition
MSL	LEVEL1	According to JEDEC J-STD-020D.1

\* After unpacking, the products should be stored under an environment with a temperature of +30 °C or lower and humidity of 85 % or less. Also they should be mounted within six months.

## 8.2 Electrostatic Breakdown Voltage

Item	Value	Condition
ESD voltage (HBM)	2000 V (Min.)	According to EIAJ ED-4701-1 C111A
ESD voltage (MM)	2000 V (Min.)	According to EIAJ ED-4701-1 C111

# 9 Sample Connection Diagram



- \*1 The pull-up resistor value for the /INT pin should be determined considering the output drive capability and output rise time. \*2 The bypass capacitor should be placed as close to the RA4000CE pins as possible.
  - Figure 9.1 Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)



\*1 The pull-up resistor value for the /INT pin should be determined considering the output drive capability and output rise time.
\*2 The bypass capacitor should be placed as close to the RA4000CE pins as possible.

Figure 9.2 Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)



\*1 The pull-up resistor value for the /INT pin should be determined considering the output drive capability and output rise time. \*2 The bypass capacitor should be placed as close to the RA8000CE pins as possible.

Figure 9.3 Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA8000CE Option A/B/C)



\*1 When the FOE pin function is used

\*2 When the FOE pin function is not used

\*3 The bypass capacitor should be placed as close to the RA8000CE pins as possible.

The RA8000CE Option D can be used as a high-precision temperature compensated crystal oscillator (32.768 kHz DTCXO).

Figure 9.4 Use as Oscillator (32.768 kHz DTCXO) (RA8000CE Option D)

# **10 Packing Information (reference)**

## Taping Specification (TE0804L)

Material of the Carrie Tape: PS Material of the Top Tape: PET + PE



Figure 10.1 Tape Dimensions

## **Reel Specification**

Material of the Reel: PS



RA4000CE/RA8000CE

(Unit: mm)

## List of Figures/Tables

## Figures

Figure 12       RA4000CE Option D/E Block Diagram       3         Figure 13       RA8000CE Pin Alignment Diagrams       5         Figure 14       RA4000CE Pin Alignment Diagrams       5         Figure 21       Scalaburgence       8         Figure 22       Scalaburgence       10         Figure 33       SPI Data Formation Diagram       13         Figure 33       SPI Data Formation Diagram       13         Figure 33       SPI Data Virie Operation       16         Figure 34       SPI Data Read Address Data       16         Figure 37       Example of Connection Between Host and RA4000CE       16         Figure 37       Example of Connection Between PC-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 37       Example of Connection Between PC-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 31       Register Read Operation       17         Figure 31       Register Read Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus       19         Figure 31       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       23         Figure 31       Pice Lock/Calendar Counter Access Timing       23         Figure 31       Figure 31       Clock/Calendar Counter Access Timing       23         Figure 31       Clock/Calendar Counter Access Timing       28	Figure 1.1	RA4000CE Option A/B/C Block Diagram	2
Figure 1.3       RA4000CE Dption ABC/CD Block Diagram.       4         Figure 1.5       RA4000CE Pin Alignment Diagrams       5         Figure 2.1       Oscillation Start Sequence.       8         Figure 2.1       Oscillation Diagram       13         Figure 3.1       SPI Data Format.       15         Figure 3.2       Example of Connection Between Host and RA4000CE.       16         Figure 3.3       SPI Data Read Address Data       16         Figure 3.4       SPI Data Read Address Data       16         Figure 3.5       SPI Data Read Address Data       17         Figure 3.6       SPI Data Read Address Data       17         Figure 3.1       Register Write Operation through 1/C-Bus       18         Figure 3.1       Register Read Operation through 1/C-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       Register Mata Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.1       Confuguration donar Counter Conters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.1       Offset Processing Timing       23         Figure 3.1       Configuration of Harm Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.2       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.2       Configuration of Alarm Interupt Circuit       34         Fi	0		
Figure 14       RA4000CE Pin Alignment Diagrams       5         Figure 2.1       Power-On Sequence       8         Figure 2.2       State Transition Diagram       10         Figure 2.3       State Transition Diagram       13         Figure 3.1       SPI Data Formal       16         Figure 3.2       Example of Connection Between Host and RA4000CE       16         Figure 3.3       SPI Register Write Operation       16         Figure 3.4       SPI Register Read Operation       17         Figure 3.7       Example of Connection Between PC-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 3.7       Example of Connection Between PC-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 3.1       Register Read Operation through PC-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       Register Read Operation through PC-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       CockCalendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.1       CockCalendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.1       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Timing Chart       34         Figure 3.1       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.1       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.2       Vakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       44 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Figure 1.5       RA8000CE Pin Alignment Diagrams       5         Figure 2.1       Oscillation Start Sequence       10         Figure 2.3       State Transition Diagram       13         Figure 3.1       SPI Data Format       15         Figure 3.2       Example of Connection Between Host and RA4000CE       16         Figure 3.4       SPI Data Kerk Address Data       16         Figure 3.5       SPI Data Red Address Data       16         Figure 3.6       SPI Data Red Address Data       17         Figure 3.6       SPI Register Write Operation function Between I'C-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 3.1       Register Read Operation through I'C-Bus       18         Figure 3.1       Register Councetion Between I'C-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 3.1       Register Write Operation through I'C-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       Register Meta Ocotx/Calendar Counters Access Timing       20         Figure 3.1       ICotx/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.1       ICots/Calendar Counters Access Timing       28         Figure 3.1       ICots/Calendar Counters Access Timing       28         Figure 3.1       ICots/Calendar Counter Contiguration access Timing       28         Figure 3.1       ICots/Calenda			
Figure 2.1       Power-On Sequence       8         Figure 2.3       State Transition Diagram       13         Figure 3.1       SPI Data Format       15         Figure 3.2       State Transition Diagram       13         Figure 3.1       SPI Data Format       16         Figure 3.3       SPI Data Write Address Data       16         Figure 3.5       SPI Register Write Operation       16         Figure 3.7       Example of Connection Between I/o-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 3.8       Register Write Operation through I/C-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       Cock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.1       Cock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.1       Cock/Calendar Counter Conters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.1       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.1       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       35         Figure 3.1       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       35         Figure 3.2       Vakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.2       Vakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.2       Vakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.2<	•		
Figure 2.2       Oscillation Start Sequence.       10         Figure 2.3       SPI Data Format       15         Figure 3.1       SPI Data Format       15         Figure 3.2       Example of Connection Between Host and RA4000CE.       16         Figure 3.3       SPI Data Read Address Data       16         Figure 3.4       SPI Data Read Address Data       17         Figure 3.5       SPI Data Read Address Data       17         Figure 3.6       SPI Register Write Operation through 12C-Bus       18         Figure 3.1       Register Read Operation through 12C-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       Register Read Operation through 12C-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.1       Othste Throessing Timing       23         Figure 3.1       Othste Throessing Timing       23         Figure 3.1       Configuration of Alam Circuit       33         Figure 3.1       Configuration of Alam Circuit       33         Figure 3.2       Configuration of Alam Circuit       35         Figure 3.2       Configuration of Alam Circuit       37         Figure 3.2       Configuration of Alam Circuit       37         Figure 3.2       Configuration of Ma			
Figure 2.3       State Transition Diagram.       13         Figure 3.1       SPI Data Format.       15         Figure 3.2       Example of Connection Between Host and RA4000CE.       16         Figure 3.4       SPI Data Write Address Data       16         Figure 3.4       SPI Register Write Operation.       16         Figure 3.5       SPI Data Read Address Data       17         Figure 3.7       Example of Connection Between I <sup>4</sup> C-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 3.8       Register Read Operation through I <sup>4</sup> C-Bus.       19         Figure 3.1       Register Read Operation through I <sup>4</sup> C-Bus.       19         Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration.       20         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing.       23         Figure 3.13       I Oftset Processing Timing.       28         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing.       28         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing Chart.       33         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Alarm Circuit.       33         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart.       34         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Alarm Circuit.       35         Figure 3.22       Vakeup Timer Count-Down Operation.       40			
Figure 3.1       SPI Data Format.       15         Figure 3.3       SPI Data Write Address Data       16         Figure 3.4       SPI Data Register Write Operation       16         Figure 3.5       SPI Data Read Address Data       17         Figure 3.6       SPI Data Read Address Data       17         Figure 3.7       SPI Register Read Operation       17         Figure 3.8       RA8000CE 12C-Bus Slave Address       18         Figure 3.1       Register Write Operation through 12C-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       Register Read Operation through 12C-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       20         Figure 3.11       Offset Processing Timing       23         Figure 3.12       Leap Second Insertion Timing       28         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing Chart       33         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Alam Circuit       33         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.20       Alam Interrupt Timing Chart       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Alam Circuit       37         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Configuratio			
Figure 3.2       Example of Connection Between Host and RA4000CE.       16         Figure 3.4       SPI Register Write Operation.       16         Figure 3.5       SPI Data Write Address Data       17         Figure 3.5       SPI Register Read Operation.       17         Figure 3.7       Example of Connection Between I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 3.8       Register Write Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       Register Read Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus       19         Figure 3.1       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.1       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing       28         Figure 3.15       Leaps Second Insertion Timing       28         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.22       Wak			
Figure 3.3       SPI Data Write Address Data       16         Figure 3.4       SPI Register Read Operation       17         Figure 3.5       SPI Data Read Address Data       17         Figure 3.6       SPI Register Read Operation       17         Figure 3.7       RA8000CE 17C-Bus Slave Address       18         Figure 3.10       Register Vice Operation through 17C-Bus       19         Figure 3.11       Register Read Operation through 17C-Bus       19         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.13       17C-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing       29         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing Chart       33         Figure 3.16       Offset Processing Timing Chart       34         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Circuit       35         Figure 3.12       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       36         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart       36         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       37         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43     <			
Figure 3.4       SPI Register Write Operation.       16         Figure 3.5       SPI Red Address Data.       17         Figure 3.6       SPI Register Read Operation PC-Bus Host and RA8000CE.       18         Figure 3.8       RA8000CE PC-Bus Slave Address.       18         Figure 3.9       Register Read Operation through PC-Bus.       19         Figure 3.10       Register Read Operation through PC-Bus.       19         Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration	•		
Figure 3.5       SPI Data Read Address Data       17         Figure 3.6       SPI Register Read Operation       17         Figure 3.7       Example of Connection Between I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 3.8       RA8000CE I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Slave Address.       18         Figure 3.10       Register Write Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus       19         Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing.       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing.       28         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing.       29         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit.       33         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       37         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       37         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Time Reset Timing when Reset Window is set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.25       Timer Interrupt Timing Chart       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.25 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>			
Figure 3.6       SPI Register Read Operation       17         Figure 3.8       RA8000CE I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Slave Address.       18         Figure 3.9       Register Write Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus       19         Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.13       I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.14       Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       29         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing       29         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.15       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       35         Figure 3.14       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       35         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.22       Makeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing       41         Figure 3.24       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.25       Configuration of Vakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43			
Figure 3.7       Example of Connection Between I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Host and RA8000CE       18         Figure 3.8       RA8000CE I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Slave Address.       18         Figure 3.10       Register Write Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus.       19         Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       200         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing.       23         Figure 3.13       I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing.       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing.       28         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing Chart.       33         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Alarm Circuit.       33         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Alarm Circuit.       37         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit.       37         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart.       37         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation.       40         Figure 3.23       Time Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing).       43         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing.       41         Figure 3.25       Time Reset Timing When Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing).       43         Figure 3.31       Reset Output Timing			
Figure 3.8       RA8000CE I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Slave Address.       18         Figure 3.10       Register Write Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus       19         Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.13       I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing       28         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing Chart       34         Figure 3.12       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       33         Figure 3.12       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       34         Figure 3.12       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       36         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       41         Figure 3.25       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Fig			
Figure 3.9       Register Write Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus       19         Figure 3.10       Register Read Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus       19         Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.13       I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing       29         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing       29         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       34         Figure 3.10       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       37         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       38         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       41         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       41         Figure 3.25       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of POUT Output Circuit       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Time			
Figure 3.10       Register Read Operation through I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus       19         Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.13       I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing       28         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing       29         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Timing Chart       34         Figure 3.18       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       35         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       37         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Duoy Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count Duoy Operation       41         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing       41         Figure 3.23       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.24       Configuration of POUT Output Circuit       43         Figure 3.25       FOUT Output by FOE Control       46         Figure 3.35       Timer Stamp Data a	•		
Figure 3.11       Clock/Calendar Counter Configuration       20         Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.13       I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing       28         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing Chart       29         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Alam Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Timing Chart       34         Figure 3.18       Configuration of Alam Interrupt Circuit       35         Figure 3.10       Configuration of Alam Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Vakeup Timer       38         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       41         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing       43         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart       43         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart       44         Figure 3.25       Figure 3.26       Configuration of POUT Output Circuit       43         Figure 3.30			
Figure 3.12       SPI Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing.       23         Figure 3.13       IPC-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing.       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing.       29         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing.       29         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit.       33         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Timing Chart       34         Figure 3.19       Configuration of Alarm Circuit.       35         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart.       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       38         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing.       41         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing Chart.       43         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing).       43         Figure 3.25       Configuration of Vakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit.       43         Figure 3.24       Configuration of Pouch Output Circuit.       43         Figure 3.25       FOUT Output by FOE Control.       46         Figure 3.32       FOUT Output by FOE Control.       46         Fi			
Figure 3.13       IPC-Bus Interface Clock/Calendar Counters Access Timing       23         Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing       28         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing       29         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Timing Chart       34         Figure 3.18       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       35         Figure 3.19       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       38         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       41         Figure 3.23       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.25       Configuration of Kakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Vakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.22       Configuration of Vakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output VpCE Control       46         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output VpCE Control       46         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       47         Figure 3.31       Configurat			
Figure 3.14       Offset Processing Timing       28         Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing       29         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.18       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       35         Figure 3.19       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart.       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       38         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Do Poperation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       41         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing       41         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control.       46         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function       50         Figure 3.34       Memory Access in SRAM Mode       53         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operation (Overwrit			
Figure 3.15       Leap Second Insertion Timing       29         Figure 3.16       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit       33         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Timing Chart       34         Figure 3.18       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       35         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart       37         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       38         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       41         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart       44         Figure 3.28       Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit       45         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control       45         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function       50         Figure 3.31       Configuration			
Figure 3.16       Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit.       33         Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Timing Chart.       34         Figure 3.18       Configuration of Alarm Circuit.       35         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart.       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Vakeup Timer       37         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.28       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output Vircuit       44         Figure 3.21       Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit       45         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function.       50         Figure 3.32       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       57         Figure 3.3	•		
Figure 3.17       Time Update Interrupt Timing Chart       34         Figure 3.19       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       35         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       38         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       40         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing       41         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.25       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control       46         Figure 3.30       Reset Output Timing       47         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function       50         Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.36       Configuration of		Leap Second Insertion Timing	29
Figure 3.18       Configuration of Alarm Circuit       35         Figure 3.19       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit       37         Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       38         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Do Poeration       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       41         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing       41         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing When Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart.       44         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output Dy FOE Control.       44         Figure 3.30       Reset Output Timing       47         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function.       50         Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       57         Figure 3.38       Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit       62         Figure 3.37       Command Tr		Configuration of Time Update Interrupt Circuit	33
Figure 3.19       Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit.       37         Figure 3.20       Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart.       37         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       41         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing       41         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control.       45         Figure 3.30       Reset Output Circuit       45         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function       50         Figure 3.32       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.34       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.37       Comfiguration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit       62         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 3.38       Time Stamp Capture Operations (O			
Figure 3.20Alarm Interrupt Timing Chart.37Figure 3.21Configuration of Wakeup Timer38Figure 3.22Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation40Figure 3.23Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation41Figure 3.24Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation41Figure 3.25Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)43Figure 3.26Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit43Figure 3.27Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart44Figure 3.28Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit.45Figure 3.29FOUT Output by FOE Control.46Figure 3.30Reset Output Timing47Figure 3.31Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit49Figure 3.32EVINN Noise Filter Function.50Figure 3.33Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses52Figure 3.34Memory Access in SRAM Mode53Figure 3.35Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)56Figure 3.36Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit62Figure 3.37Command Trigger Timing59Figure 5.3Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags.97Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)98Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)<	•		
Figure 3.21       Configuration of Wakeup Timer       38         Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation       41         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing       41         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit       44         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control.       45         Figure 3.30       Reset Output Timing       47         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function       50         Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.34       Memory Access in SRAM Mode       53         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 5.3       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 5.3       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)       57         Figure 5.4       RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)       98         Figure 5.5		Configuration of Alarm Interrupt Circuit	37
Figure 3.22       Wakeup Timer Count-Up Operation       40         Figure 3.23       Wakeup Timer Count Down Operation       41         Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing       41         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart.       44         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control       46         Figure 3.30       Reset Output Timing       47         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function       50         Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       50         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 3.38       Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit       62         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 5.3       Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags       97         Figure 5.4       RA4000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)       98 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>			
Figure 3.23Wakeup Timer Count-Down Operation41Figure 3.24Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing41Figure 3.25Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)43Figure 3.26Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit43Figure 3.27Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart44Figure 3.28Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit45Figure 3.29FOUT Output by FOE Control46Figure 3.30Reset Output Timing47Figure 3.31Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit49Figure 3.32EVINn Noise Filter Function50Figure 3.33Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses52Figure 3.34Memory Access in SRAM Mode53Figure 3.35Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)56Figure 3.36Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)57Figure 3.37Command Trigger Timing59Figure 5.3Correlation of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit62Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)99Figure 5.6Power-On Sequence100Figure 5.7Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)102Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile			
Figure 3.24       Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing.       41         Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit.       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart.       44         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control.       46         Figure 3.30       Reset Output Timing.       47         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function.       50         Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)       57         Figure 3.37       Comfiguration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit       62         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 5.3       Corifiguration of Model with /RST Output Pin       97         Figure 5.3       Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags       97         Figure 5.4       RA4000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>3</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)       98         Figure 5.5       RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>3</sup>			
Figure 3.25       Timer Reset Timing when Reset Window is Set (asynchronous timer reset timing)       43         Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit.       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart.       44         Figure 3.28       Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit.       45         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control.       46         Figure 3.30       Reset Output Timing.       47         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit.       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function.       50         Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.34       Memory Access in SRAM Mode       53         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 5.1       Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption.       57         Figure 5.2       Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin.       97         Figure 5.3       Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags.       97         Figure 5.4       RA4000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)       98         Figure 5.5       RA8000CE AC Characteristics			
Figure 3.26       Configuration of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Circuit.       43         Figure 3.27       Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart.       44         Figure 3.28       Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit.       45         Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control.       46         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function.       50         Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       57         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 3.38       Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit.       62         Figure 5.1       Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption.       97         Figure 5.2       Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin.       97         Figure 5.4       RA4000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart).       98         Figure 5.5       RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart).       98         Figure 5.6       Power-On Sequence       100	•	Wakeup Timer Count Start Timing	41
Figure 3.27Wakeup Timer Interrupt Timing Chart.44Figure 3.28Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit.45Figure 3.29FOUT Output by FOE Control.46Figure 3.30Reset Output Timing.47Figure 3.31Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit.49Figure 3.32EVINn Noise Filter Function.50Figure 3.33Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses52Figure 3.34Memory Access in SRAM Mode53Figure 3.35Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)56Figure 3.36Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)57Figure 3.37Command Trigger Timing59Figure 3.38Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit.62Figure 5.1Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption.97Figure 5.2Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin97Figure 5.3Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags.97Figure 5.4RA8000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)99Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106			
Figure 3.28Configuration of FOUT Output Circuit45Figure 3.29FOUT Output by FOE Control.46Figure 3.30Reset Output Timing.47Figure 3.31Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit49Figure 3.32EVINn Noise Filter Function.50Figure 3.33Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses52Figure 3.34Memory Access in SRAM Mode53Figure 3.35Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)56Figure 3.36Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)57Figure 3.37Command Trigger Timing59Figure 3.38Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit62Figure 5.1Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption97Figure 5.2Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin97Figure 5.3RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)99Figure 5.6Power-On Sequence100Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106			
Figure 3.29       FOUT Output by FOE Control			
Figure 3.30       Reset Output Timing	•		
Figure 3.31       Configuration of Time Stamp Circuit       49         Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function       50         Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.34       Memory Access in SRAM Mode       53         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.36       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)       57         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 5.3       Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit       62         Figure 5.1       Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption       97         Figure 5.2       Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin       97         Figure 5.3       Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags       97         Figure 5.4       RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)       98         Figure 5.5       RA8000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)       98         Figure 6.1       Package Dimensions       102         Figure 6.1       Package Dimensions       102         Figure 6.2       Marking Layout       102         Figure 6.3       Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)       104 <t< td=""><td>Figure 3.29</td><td>FOUT Output by FOE Control</td><td> 46</td></t<>	Figure 3.29	FOUT Output by FOE Control	46
Figure 3.32       EVINn Noise Filter Function       50         Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.34       Memory Access in SRAM Mode       53         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.36       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)       57         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 3.38       Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit       62         Figure 5.1       Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption       97         Figure 5.2       Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin       97         Figure 5.3       Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags       97         Figure 5.4       RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)       98         Figure 5.5       RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)       98         Figure 6.6       Power-On Sequence       100         Figure 6.1       Package Dimensions       102         Figure 6.2       Marking Layout       102         Figure 7.1       Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)       104         Figure 9.1       Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C) </td <td>Figure 3.30</td> <td></td> <td></td>	Figure 3.30		
Figure 3.33       Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses       52         Figure 3.34       Memory Access in SRAM Mode       53         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.36       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)       57         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 3.38       Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit       62         Figure 5.1       Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption       97         Figure 5.2       Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin       97         Figure 5.3       Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags       97         Figure 5.4       RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)       98         Figure 5.5       RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)       99         Figure 6.1       Package Dimensions       102         Figure 6.2       Marking Layout       102         Figure 7.1       Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)       104         Figure 9.1       Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)       106         Figure 9.2       Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)       106	Figure 3.31		
Figure 3.34       Memory Access in SRAM Mode       53         Figure 3.35       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)       56         Figure 3.36       Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)       57         Figure 3.37       Command Trigger Timing       59         Figure 3.38       Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit       62         Figure 5.1       Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption       97         Figure 5.2       Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin       97         Figure 5.3       Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags       97         Figure 5.4       RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)       98         Figure 5.5       RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)       99         Figure 6.1       Package Dimensions       102         Figure 6.2       Marking Layout       102         Figure 7.1       Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)       104         Figure 9.1       Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)       106         Figure 9.2       Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)       106	Figure 3.32		
Figure 3.35Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite Inhibit mode)56Figure 3.36Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)57Figure 3.37Command Trigger Timing59Figure 3.38Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit62Figure 5.1Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption97Figure 5.2Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin97Figure 5.3Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags97Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)99Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 3.33	Time Stamp Data and Read Addresses	52
Figure 3.36Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)	Figure 3.34		
Figure 3.37Command Trigger Timing59Figure 3.38Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit62Figure 5.1Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption97Figure 5.2Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin97Figure 5.3Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags97Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)99Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 3.35		
Figure 3.38Configuration of Time Stamp Interrupt Circuit62Figure 5.1Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption97Figure 5.2Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin97Figure 5.3Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags97Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)99Figure 5.6Power-On Sequence100Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 3.36	Time Stamp Capture Operations (Overwrite mode)	57
Figure 5.1Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption.97Figure 5.2Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin.97Figure 5.3Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags.97Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart).98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart).99Figure 5.6Power-On Sequence100Figure 6.1Package Dimensions.102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference).104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 3.37		
Figure 5.2Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin	Figure 3.38		
Figure 5.3Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags.97Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart).98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart).99Figure 5.6Power-On Sequence100Figure 6.1Package Dimensions.102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference).104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 5.1	Temperature Compensation Operation and Current Consumption	97
Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I²C-Bus Timing Chart)99Figure 5.6Power-On Sequence100Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 5.2	Current Consumption of Model with /RST Output Pin	97
Figure 5.4RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)98Figure 5.5RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I²C-Bus Timing Chart)99Figure 5.6Power-On Sequence100Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 5.3	Correlation Diagram between Voltages and Operating States/Self-Monitoring Flags	97
Figure 5.6Power-On Sequence100Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 5.4	RA4000CE AC Characteristics (SPI Timing Chart)	98
Figure 5.6Power-On Sequence100Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 5.5	RA8000CE AC Characteristics (I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Timing Chart)	99
Figure 6.1Package Dimensions102Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106			
Figure 6.2Marking Layout102Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 6.1	Package Dimensions	102
Figure 7.1Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)104Figure 9.1Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)106Figure 9.2Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)106	Figure 6.2		
Figure 9.1 Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)		Solder Heat Resistance Evaluation Profile (for reference)	104
Figure 9.2 Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)		Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option A/B/C)	106
		Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA4000CE Option D/E)	106
	Figure 9.3	Sample Connection Diagram with a Typical MCU (RA8000CE Option A/B/C)	107

Figure 9.4	Use as Oscillator (32.768 kHz DTCXO) (RA8000CE Option D)	
Figure 10.1	Tape Dimensions	
Figure 10.2	Reel Dimensions	

## Tables

Table 1.1	Product Lineup	1
Table 1.2	Features	1
Table 1.3	Pin Descriptions	
Table 2.1	List of Power Supply Pins	
Table 3.1	RA4000CE Option A/B/C SPI Interface Pins	
Table 3.2	RA4000CE Option D/E SPI Interface Pins	
Table 3.3	I <sup>2</sup> C-Bus Interface Pins	
Table 3.4	Example of Day-of-Week Assignment	
Table 3.5	SUBSEC[9:0] bits	27
Table 3.6	Offset Value and Amount of Time Adjustment	
Table 3.7	Temperature Compensation Data Update Interval	30
Table 3.8	DIG_TRIM_H/L.DTRIM[8:0] Bit Settings and Correction Amount	32
Table 3.9	Selecting Time Update Interrupt Event	33
Table 3.10		
Table 3.11	Examples of Wakeup Timer Interrupt Periods	39
Table 3.12	Setting Wakeup Timer Counter Operation Condition in Normal Mode/Safe Mode	
Table 3.13	Control of Wakeup Timer Operation	
Table 3.14	Reset Window Settings	
Table 3.15	FOUT Output Selection	
Table 3.16	EVINn Pin Pull-Up/Pull-Down Resistor Selections	
Table 3.17	Valid EVINn Input Pulse Width	
Table 3.18	EVINn Pin Input Detection Edge	
Table 3.19	Event Detection Interrupt Factors and Control Bits	
Table 3.20		
Table 4.1	FOUT Output Clock Selections	
Table 4.2	Time Update Interrupt Event Selections	
Table 4.3	Wakeup Timer Source Clock Selections	
Table 4.4	Execution Interval of Temperature Sensor Measurement Operation	
Table 4.5	SUBSEC[9:0] bits	
Table 4.6	EVINn Pin Pull-Up/Pull-Down Resistor Selections	
Table 4.7	Selecting EVINn Input Signal Detection Edge Polarity	
Table 4.8	Noise Filtering Time for EVINn Input	83
Table 4.9	WTICFG.PINMUX[1:0] Bit Initial Value of Each Product	
Table 4.10		
Table 4.11	Reset Window Settings	
Table 4.12	SOUT Output Selections	
Table 4.13	SOUT Outputtable Internal Status Flags	
Table 5.1	Absolute Maximum Ratings	95
Table 5.2	Recommended Operating Conditions	
Table 5.3	Frequency Characteristics	
Table 5.4	DC Characteristics	
Table 5.5	RA4000CE AC Characteristics	
Table 5.6	RA8000CE AC Characteristics	
Table 5.7	Power-On Characteristics	
Table 5.8	Reset Output Characteristics	101



Application Manual Real Time Clock Module RA4000CE/RA8000CE

### **International Sales Operations**

#### America

Epson America, Inc. Headquarter 3131 Katella Avenue Los Alamitos, CA 90720 USA www.epson.com/microdevices

#### San Jose Office

214 Devcon Drive, San Jose, CA 95112 USA

#### Europe

Epson Europe Electronics GmbH Riesstrasse 15, 80992 Munich, Germany www.epson-electronics.de

#### Asia

Epson (China) Co., Ltd. Headquarter 4F, Tower 1 of China Central Place, 81 Jianguo Street, Chaoyang District, Beijing, 100025 China www.epson.com.cn/ed

Shanghai Branch High-Tech Building C900, Yishan Road, Shanghai 200233, China

### Shenzhen Branch Room 603-604, 6F, Tower 7, One Shenzhen Bay, No.3008 Center Rd, Shenzhen, 518054 China

Epson Hong Kong Ltd. Unit 715-723 7/F Trade Square, 681 Cheung Sha Wan Road, Kowloon, Hong Kong www.epson.com.hk

Epson Taiwan Technology & Trading Ltd. 15F., No.100, Songren Rd., Sinyi Dist., Taipei City, 11073 Taiwan www.epson.com.tw/ElectronicComponent

#### Epson Singapore Pte., Ltd.

Electronic Devices Sales Division Alexandra Technopark Block B, #04-01/04 438B Alexandra Rd, Singapore 119968 www.epson.com.sg/electronic-devices

#### Epson Korea Co.,Ltd

10F Posco Tower Yeoksam, Teheranro 134 Gangnam-gu, Seoul, 06235, Korea www.epson.co.kr

#### Electronic devices information on WWW server

www5.epsondevice.com/en/

### Web Service

All crystal device https://www5.epsondevice.com/en/

All lineup of RTC https://www5.epsondevice.com/en/products/rtc/

RTC Module Technical Tools https://www5.epsondevice.com/en/information/#support